

DTI Strategic Environmental Assessment 2002

SEA 7 area: BENTHOS

Scottish Association for Marine Science

October 2002

Authors:

Peter Lamont, <[pal@dml.ac.uk](mailto:pal@dml.ac.uk)>

Professor John D. Gage, <[jdg@dml.ac.uk](mailto:jdg@dml.ac.uk)>

Scottish Association for Marine Science, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

<http://www.sams.ac.uk>

## Definition of SEA 7 area

The DTI SEA 7 area is defined in Contract No. SEA678\_data-03, Section IV – Scope of Services (p31) as UTM projection Zone 30 using ED50 datum and Clarke 1866 projection. The SEA 7 area, indicated on the chart page 34 in Section IV Scope of Services, shows the SEA 7 area to include only the western part of UTM zone 30. This marine part of zone 30 includes the West Coast of Scotland from the latitude of the south tip of the Isle of Man to Cape Wrath. Most of the SEA 7 area indicated as the shaded area of the chart labelled ‘SEA 7’ lies to the west of the ‘Thunderer’ line of longitude (6°W) and includes parts of zones 27, 28 and 29. The industry-adopted convention for these zones west of the ‘Thunderer’ line is the ETRF89 datum. The authors assume that the area for which information is required is as indicated on the chart in Appendix 1 SEA678 areas, page 34, i.e. the west (marine part) of zone 30 and the shaded parts of zones 27, 28 and 29. The Irish Sea boundary between SEA 6 & 7 is taken as from Carlingford Lough to the Isle of Man, then clockwise around the Isle of Man, then north to the Scottish coast around Dumfries. The UK EZ boundary plots used in charts 1 to 4 are courtesy of HM Govt., Dept. Trade & Industry.

For the purposes of this report, positional information from cruise data (Charts 1 to 4) has not been corrected to take account of more modern accepted projection and datum. It is assumed that the report does not require a high level of accuracy in a projection of station plots, merely a visual representation to give an impression of the extent and area of sample effort.

This report generally excludes references to physiology of benthic species from the SEA 7 area, on-shore experiments, chemistry of benthic sediments and shellfish culture. Pollution investigations related to fish farms are also excluded except where surveys of benthic fauna are reported. Many taxonomic references will also describe species found in SEA 7. In general these are not included unless there is specific reference to parts of the SEA 7 area in the titles. In surveying SAMS archive manuscripts and written notes, it was not possible to check if the data had been published. It is expected that some, if not most of these written notes will have been published.

## Historical overview

Historically, fishing activities have been carried out for several hundreds of years in the shallow continental shelf of the area. It is assumed that these activities have not seriously impacted on the benthos in shallow waters until comparatively recently with the introduction in the early 20<sup>th</sup>

century of powered vessels to aid bottom trawling and dredging. The extent of damage to benthic communities such as cold water corals and established shellfish beds is not recorded and can only be guessed at. In the last two decades trawling has extended to as deep as 1800 m causing presumed, but as yet unquantified disturbance of the seabed fauna communities. The SEA 7 area encompasses a considerable range of habitats and biota the more major of which are listed in Tables 1 and 2.

#### Coastal and shallow, shelf seas

The easily accessible intertidal zones and shallow waters have received much attention from researchers especially dating from the establishment of U.K. marine stations for scientific research in the 1880's. There is a considerable and scattered literature accessible through the references in the Marine Nature Conservation Review (Joint Nature Conservation Committee reports – see below). Surprisingly, the supposed large-scale destructive effect of bottom fishing activities on the benthos has not received much attention until comparatively recently even though it was noted in the 14<sup>th</sup> century with the introduction of new dredge gear as quoted in the JNCC report, (Hiscock 1996).

The first systematic examination of the Scottish coast was initiated in the mid-1970's by the then Nature Conservancy Council. The Joint Nature Conservation Committee incorporated these data in a more comprehensive survey of shores and sub-tidal waters under the programme title Marine Nature Conservation Review (MNCR) initiated in 1987. The results of this work relevant to SEA 7 were published in 1996 and 1998 (Hiscock 1996 & 98) and the programme is continuing in its aim to consolidate the information already collected on inshore and coastal British marine ecosystems, including completion of survey work and interpretation of data. Many source references are to be found in these volumes. While many of these references may be included in the Endnote listings with this report it was thought to be unnecessary to repeat them all.

The benthos at numerous places on the coast and especially in the western Scottish Sea Lochs and the Clyde has been sampled extensively by the Scottish Association for Marine Science (SAMS) since the 1880's. SAMS was formerly the Scottish Marine Biological Association and based in Millport, on Great Cumbrae in the Clyde prior to its relocation to its present site near Oban in 1972. This inshore sampling effort is omitted from charts 1 to 4 but much of the data has been published and those relevant to benthic fauna are listed in the bibliography (e.g. Gage & Geekie I&II, 1973). Commercial monitoring of the Glasgow sewage dump-site at Garroch Head in the Clyde, has also generated benthic data (Pearson and Blackstock, 1988).

The Queen's University of Belfast and the Ulster Museum carried out a diver-led benthic survey of Strangford Lough in Northern Ireland in the 1970's and the area now has SAC designation. Data comprising of species lists for NI inshore marine fauna is available from Centre for Environmental Data and Recording (CEDaR) at the Ulster Museum, Belfast.

#### Deep sea research in SEA 7

Deep water benthic research started in the latter half of the 19<sup>th</sup> century with the cruises of the *Lightning* in 1868 and the *Porcupine* in 1869 and 1870. These are reported in 'The Depths of the Sea' by Wyville Thomson. These efforts were the first to investigate the deeper waters off the continental shelf.

The Scottish Association for Marine Science (SAMS) started a deep-water sampling programme in the Rockall Trough in 1973 that continues to this day. Much of this effort takes place on the benthos of the SEA 7 area (see Charts 1 to 4) chiefly to the west of Barra. Although there are many publications relating to this data a proportion of samples remain unworked (see Table 3). Almost all sample material from this programme, including residues after sorting, are stored at SAMS in a specimen store. It is anticipated that most of this material will be presented to the National Museums of Scotland and stored at their facility at Granton, Edinburgh.

Many sea-bed images exist (Table 3) which can yield useful data on epi-megafauna distributions. Systematic examination of those from the SES programme, (701 images), has not been carried out and only a small, representative selection has been annotated (LOIS-SES data set Anon. 1999).

Prior to the planned dumping of the Brent Spar in 1995 three benthic surveys were carried out at a deep basin immediately west of the Rosemary Bank, in the Rockall Trough and the Maury channel, as prospective dump sites. Some benthic macrofauna analysis was undertaken but megafauna results were not reported (McGiveron & Farrant 1994).

In the last decade of the 20<sup>th</sup> century a consortium of industry companies, the Atlantic Frontier Environmental Network (AFEN), funded an intensive effort to survey the benthos in the northern part of the area. As a result of a series of cruises in 1996 and 1998 a large amount of data and specimens were collected. These data have been published in CDROM form by Geotek Ltd. and have contributed significantly to knowledge of the benthos in the area (e.g. Bett, B.J. et al. 2002). Follow-up cruises have taken place e.g. in 2000 the area between Shetland and Faeroes was surveyed and also the Wyville Thompson Ridge revisited. Data from these latter are still being generated and zoological samples lodged with the National Museums of Scotland.

Data from some 81 SAMS stations falling within an industry area of investigation, Tranches 19 - 22, (a part of SEA 7), were processed and incorporated in an environmental survey report (Jones 1998). A review of prior existing research in the area was conducted as a part of the AFEN survey and is summarised in the CDROM publication by Geotek Ltd.

Other recent programmes involving benthos work include BENBO (BENthic Boundary layer), ENAM (European North Atlantic Margin), MIME (Managing Impacts on the Marine Environment). Data from these programmes are currently being processed and published.

The Proudman Marine Laboratory in Liverpool act as the British Oceanographic Data Centre (BODC) mainly recording physical and chemical data. BODC benthic fauna data is presently limited to the North Sea (Digital Marine Atlas 3<sup>rd</sup> edition 1998).

### Recent discoveries, associated problems and gaps in knowledge

The recent AFEN surveys (1996 and 1998) revealed an area of previously unknown, isolated smaller-scale habitats (100 m scale) which have been called the Darwin Mounds, comprising of some several hundreds of mounds in two main fields. It is very likely that further detailed survey will reveal additional novel habitat types in SEA 7.

Knowledge of benthic species and their distributions is still very sparse for the deeper regions of SEA 7. For example the Fauchald and Ward Endnote reference collection of 17,4889 references for publications that only concern polychaetes (the bristle worms) yielded 9 references for SEA 7 only two of which predated 1976.

### Taxonomy

One barrier to analysis of the smaller macro and meiofauna from deeper water is the relatively poorly known taxonomy. Many new species encountered in deep-sea research remain undescribed due partly to lack of time and to a shortage of taxonomists expert in the respective taxon. Analysis of the AFEN samples addressed this problem to some extent by a specimen comparison exercise that helped to standardise identifications across the several collections involved (e.g. Gage, Baker, Barfield & Lamont, 1999). Subsequently bursaries have been awarded by AFEN to a number of taxonomists to work on the samples collected on the AFEN cruises. This work is currently proceeding and referenced in the Endnote list by the names of the taxonomists concerned (Austin, Baker, Bamber, Bird, Caudwell, Chambers, Hayward, Horton Knight-Jones, Mackie, May, Oliver, Shalla).

Estimates of biological diversity rest on accurate identification of species and these need to be standardised across laboratories and staff involved, to enable comparison between different data sets. One example are polychaetes, the most numerous component of the macrobenthic fauna. This animal group comprises many families that are currently in a state of revision. Molecular genetic analyses may eventually be more readily applicable but for the immediate future, morphological examination is still the cheapest and quickest method.

#### Natural vs. anthropogenic changes

Other unknowns (also in a world-wide sense) are the natural decadal changes in deep-sea biological communities. Almost nothing is known about natural deep-sea fauna decadal changes. This means that the separation of natural from anthropogenic effects would at present be impossible unless the anthropogenic effects were extreme and obvious. It is hoped that analysis of time series samples at SAMS might provide evidence of decadal change for Rockall Trough macrofauna. Southampton Oceanography Centre have collected evidence for decadal change of megafauna at abyssal depths outside the SEA 7 area (5000 m in the Porcupine Abyssal Plain). Both these data sets are almost unique in that they depend on a long time series of sampling. Shallow water decadal changes have been described for the Clyde (Barnett 1986).

#### Research equipment limitations

Deep sea benthic research is expensive and traditionally scientific effort has been funded at a small fraction of that of industry with the result that industry sub-sea inspection equipment is almost always superior to the equivalent scientific capability. Much valuable scientific data on the megabenthos could be acquired quickly with the photographic inspection systems currently used by industry but their costs are beyond current science research budgets. Such methods can quickly yield information about megafauna and discrete habitats over wide areas. Currently only three or four of U.K. marine laboratories have deep-sea photographic capability.

#### Unpublished data and unprocessed samples

The majority of SAMS unprocessed samples are quantitative box cores. However there are 23 epibenthic sled and some 29 Agassiz trawl samples spanning the years 1976 to 1995 from the same locality of 57°20'N, 10°20'W at around 2200 m water depth (Ellett line station 'M'). These samples represent a valuable time series pre-dating fishing impacts and offer the best data for assessment of deep-sea decadal change in mega and macrobenthic fauna. Approximately 50% remain unprocessed.

Other organisations that hold data and/or reports pertinent to the benthos of SEA7 include:

Aberdeen Marine Laboratory, Aberdeen.

Port Erin Marine Laboratory (Isle of Man)

School of Ocean Sciences (Menai Bridge, University of Wales Bangor)

Southampton Oceanography Centre.

University of Liverpool (Irish Sea)

University College Galway

### Bibliography

[801 References in Endnote file. Default scoring is '3']

UK Marine SACs Project  
English Nature  
Northminster House  
Peterborough PE1 1UA  
Tel (01733) 455308  
Fax (01733) 568834  
E-mail [john.torlesse@english-nature.org.uk](mailto:john.torlesse@english-nature.org.uk)

Porcupine Marine Natural History Society  
Steve Widdicombe  
Plymouth Marine Laboratory  
Prospect Place  
Plymouth  
PL1 3DH  
e-mail: [s.widdicombe@pml.ac.uk](mailto:s.widdicombe@pml.ac.uk)  
Phone: 01752 633423

**JNCC,**  
Monkstone House,  
City Road,  
Peterborough,  
PE1 1JY  
United Kingdom  
phone: +44 (0)1733 562626 fax: +44 (0)1733 555948 or email: [feedback@jncc.gov.uk](mailto:feedback@jncc.gov.uk)

*MarLIN,*  
The Marine Biological Association of the UK,  
Citadel Hill,  
Plymouth,  
UK  
PL1 2PB  
Telephone: +44 (0)1752 633336  
Fax: +44 (0)1752 633102  
[marlin@mba.ac.uk](mailto:marlin@mba.ac.uk)



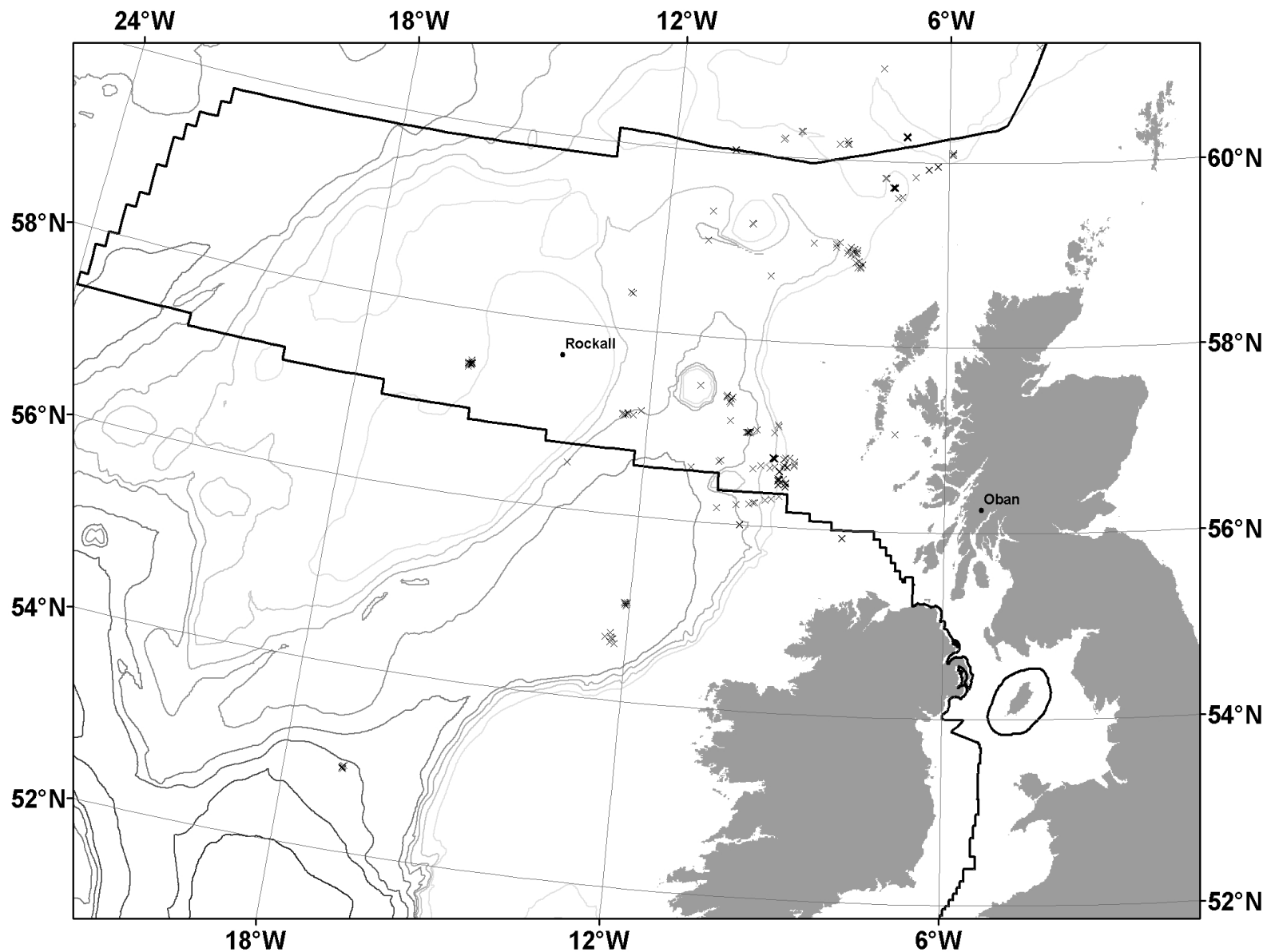


Chart 1. Benthic cores taken by the Scottish Association for Marine Science from 1973 to the present between 52.5N 22.3W and 61.7N 4.0W. A total of 302 core positions are plotted most of which, 240, lie within the SEA 7 area. Of these 48% represent Boxcores (USNEL and NIOZ), 40% Multicores, 9% grabs (Day and Smith-Mcintyre) and 4% Megacores (100 mm diameter core tubes). SAMS inshore and sea loch samples are omitted. UK EZ boundary plot courtesy of HM Govt., Dept. Trade & Industry.

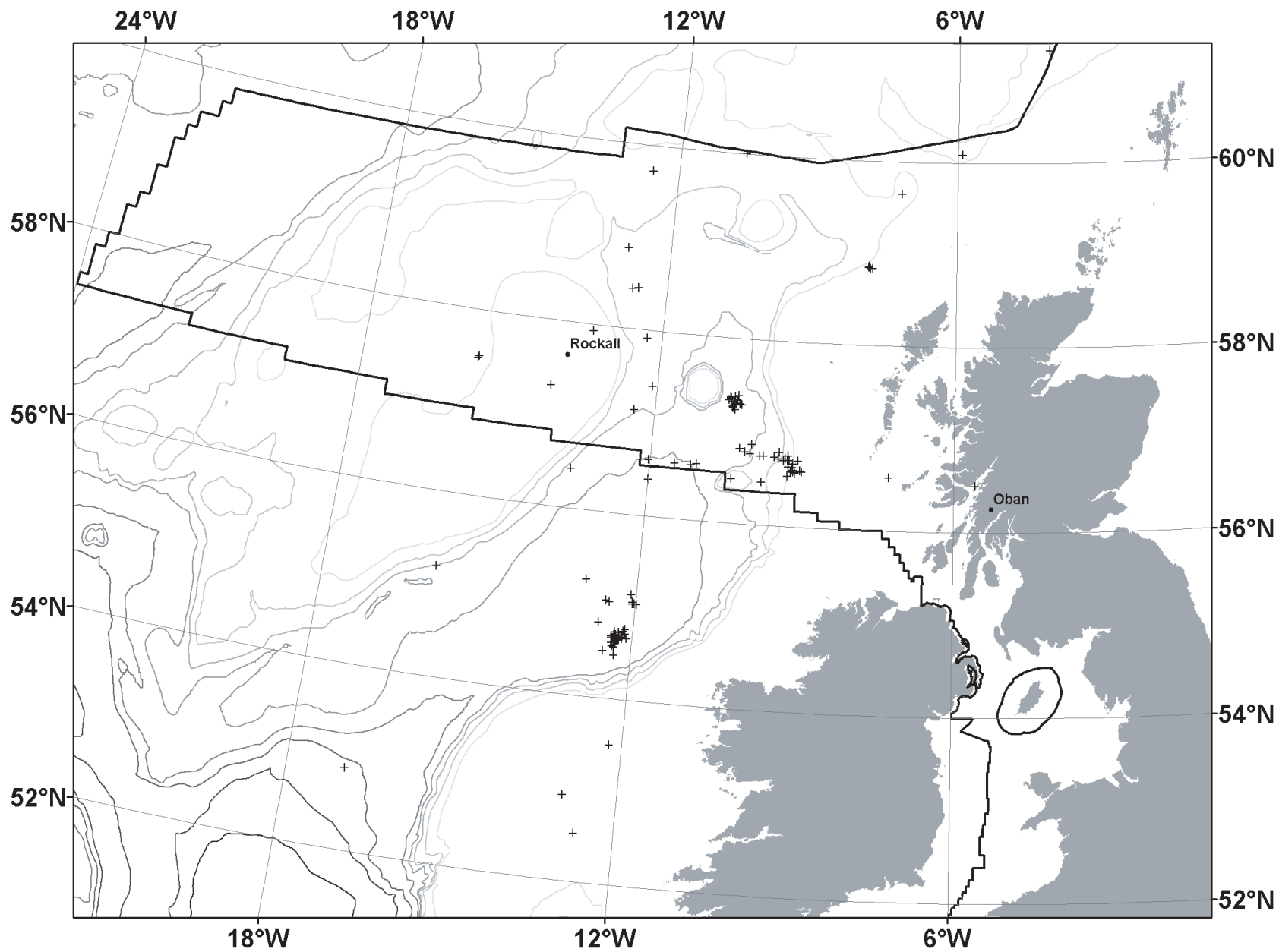


Chart 2. Benthic macrofauna trawls taken by the Scottish Association for Marine Science from 1973 to present between 52.5°N 22.3°W and 61.7°N 4.0°W.

Plotted are 148 trawl mid point positions. A total of 77 trawls were taken within the delimited SEA 7 area comprising 75% epibenthic sled (mostly WHOI pattern), 17% anchor box dredge and 8% small rock dredge. SAMS inshore and sea loch samples are omitted. UK EZ boundary plot courtesy of HM Govt., Dept. Trade & Industry.

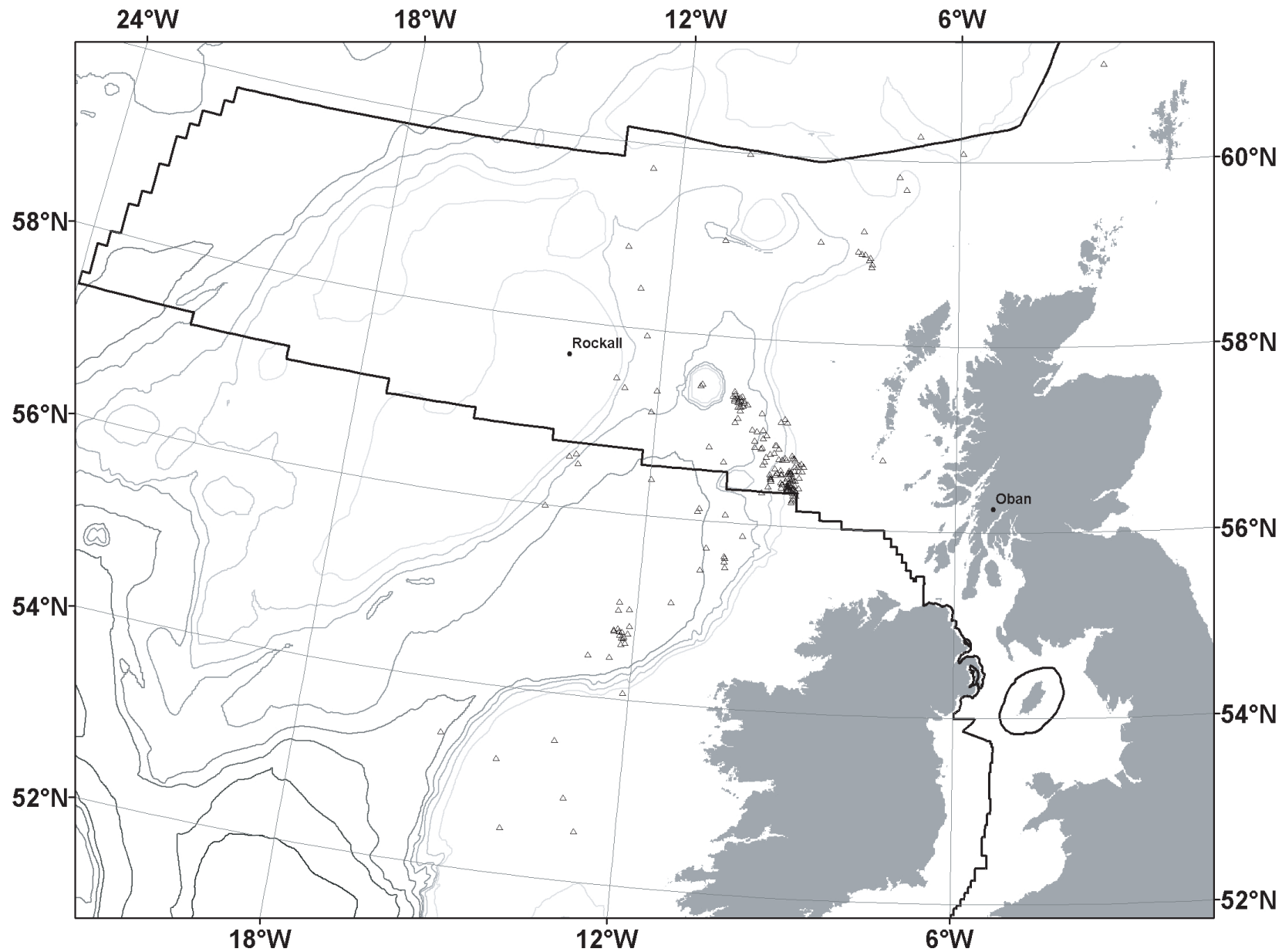


Chart 3. Benthic megafauna trawls taken by the Scottish Association for Marine Science from 1973 to present between 52.5°N 22.3°W and 61.7°N 4.0°W.

207 trawl mid-point positions are plotted of which 176 fall within the SEA 7 area. Those within SEA 7 comprise 46% Agassiz (3 m), 39% semi-balloon otter trawl, 9% Granton trawls and 6% single wire and MBA pattern trawls. SAMS inshore and sea loch samples are omitted. UK EEZ boundary plot courtesy of HM Govt., Dept. Trade & Industry.

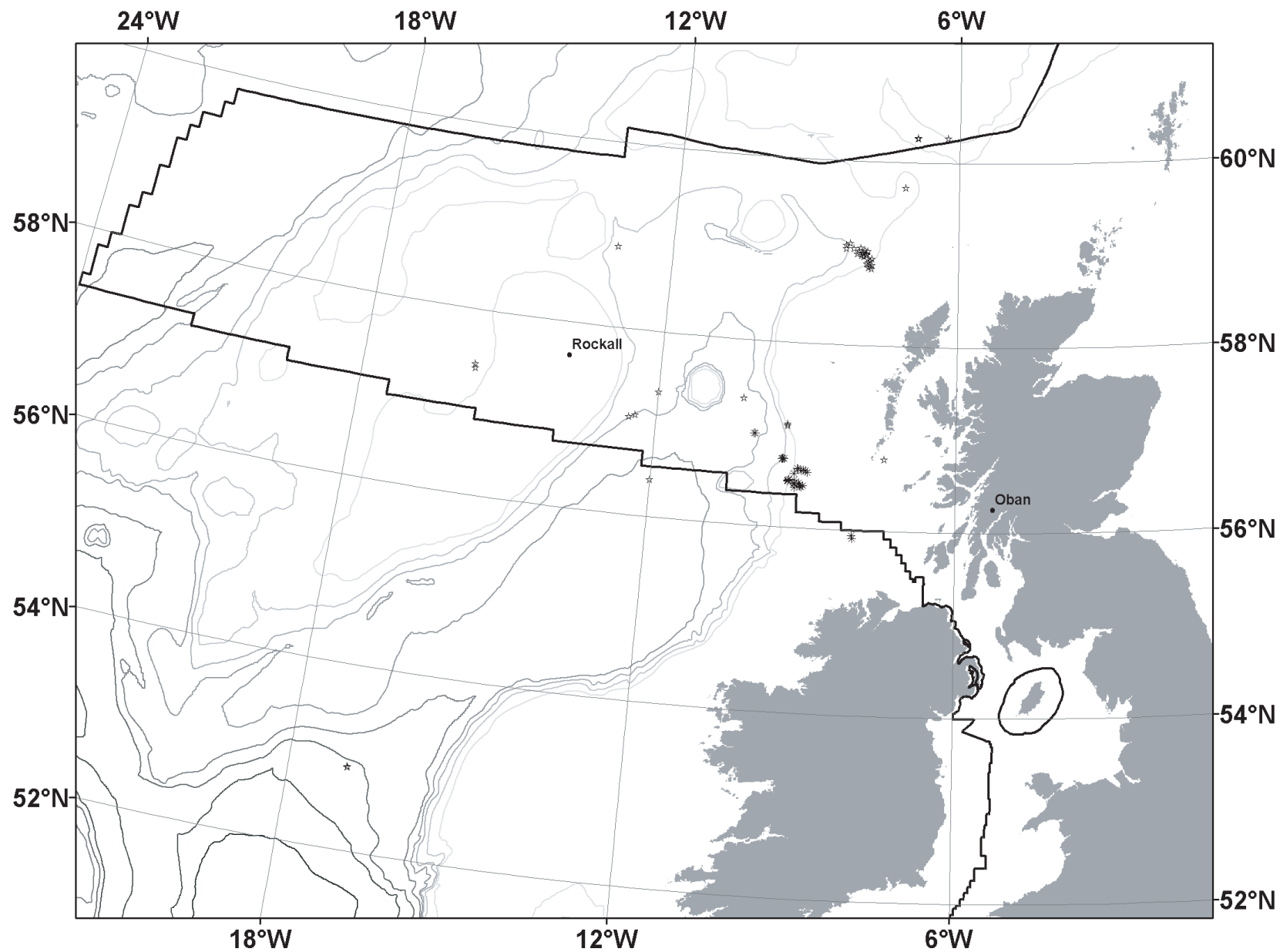


Chart 4. Benthic photograph transects taken by the Scottish Association for Marine Science from 1983 to the present between 52.5°N 22.3°W and 61.7°N 4.0°W. The 43 open star symbols plotted show positions of photograph equipment deployments resulting normally in a drift transect sequence of about 30 bottom photographs each showing approximately 2 square metres of sea bed. The additional 31 asterisk symbols show the positions of Bed-hop camera deployments during the Shelf Edge Study programme and represent a total of 701 photographs. SAMS inshore and sea loch samples are omitted. UK EZ boundary plot courtesy of HM Govt., Dept. Trade & Industry.

| <b>Coastal</b>                | <b>Shelf</b>                                       | <b>Deep</b>                         |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Rocky shores                  | Sealochs   | Shelf edge and shelf/slope break    |
| Intertidal sand and sandflats | Islands and associated inter- and subtidal benthos | Deep mud basins on outer shelf      |
| Intertidal mudflats           | Subtidal rock exposures, boulders and drop stones  | Continental slope and rise          |
| Saltmarsh                     | Biogenic reefs                                     | Deep-sea basins                     |
| Estuaries                     | Maerl and shell-gravel                             | Seamounts                           |
|                               | Offshore sand and gravel habitats                  | Offshore banks and ridges           |
|                               |  | Rockall Plateau                     |
|                               |  | Hatton-Rockall Basin in Hatton Bank |

Table 1. Major benthic habitats in the SEA 7 area.

| <b>Coastal</b>  | <b>Shelf &amp; shelf slope</b>                    | <b>Deep</b>   |
|---|---|---|
| Shallow tidal rapids  | Cold water <i>Lophelia pertusa</i> coral reefs    | Cold water <i>Lophelia pertusa</i> coral reefs  |
| Relicts in sealochs   | Massive sponges and other large, sessile epifauna | Assemblages on seamounts and offshore banks   |
| <i>Modiolus</i> and other biogenic reefs, including soft corals |   | Benthos in deepwater moats and rocky epifaunal assemblages subjected to intermittent high-flow events |
| Kelp forests  |   | Xenophyophores  |
| <i>Zostera</i> biotopes   |   | Fauna of Darwin Mounds  |
| Subtidal brittle star beds                                      |   |   |
| Sabellaria reefs  |   |   |
| Sea pen communities   |   |   |

Table 2. Key benthic fauna and flora assemblages in SEA 7 area.

| Benthic sample type / gear            | Total      | Fully worked                                | Partly worked | Unsorted       | Undetermined |
|---------------------------------------|------------|---|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| Cores, Box                            | 114        | 53  | 16            | 14             | 29           |
| Cores, Mega (100 mm dia.)             | 9          | 1   | 6             | 2              | 0            |
| Cores, Multi                          | 96         | c.6 *                                       | 0             | 0              | 90           |
| Grabs, Day, MacIntyre                 | 21         | 3   | 2             | ?              | 16           |
| Macro trawls, Anchor box dredge       | 13         | 0   | 4             | 3              | 6            |
| Macro trawls, Epibenthic sled         | 58         | 0   | 28            | 21             | 9            |
| Macro trawls, Rock dredge             | 6          | 0   | 1             | 0              | 5            |
| Mega trawls, Agassiz                  | 81         | 71  | 2             | 0              | 8            |
| Mega trawls, Otter, semi-balloon etc. | 95         | 60  | 16            | 0              | 19           |
| Photograph sequence deployments       | 74 plotted | 11 ECOS+<br>St. Kilda<br>Ophiocten<br>study | 31            | 74-<br>31+11+x | ?            |

Table 3 Summary of processing status of SAMS NE Atlantic benthic samples between 56° and 60°N (approximates the SEA 7 area).

Most SAMS Deep-Sea Benthic Group multicores were taken for chemistry and many were frozen.

\*A small number were sampled for meiofauna.

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 63

**Author:** Ackerley, S.C.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** Hydrodynamics of rapid shell closure in articulate brachiopods.

**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Biology

**Volume:** 156

**Pages:** 287-314

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 196

**Author:** Ackerley, S.C.

**Year of Conference:** 1991

**Title:** Rapid shell closure in Recent Terebratulinda and Paleozoic Orthids.

**Editor:** D I, Lee, D E and Campbell, J D(eds)

**Conference Name:** Brachiopods through time: proceedings of the 2nd International Brachiopod Congress,

**Conference Location:** University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand

**Publisher:** Rotterdam: Balkema,

**Pages:** 177-182

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 25

**Author:** Ackerley, S.C.

**Year:** 1992

**Title:** Rapid shell closure in the brachiopods *Terebratulina retusa* and *Terebratelia transversa*.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom

**Volume:** 72

**Pages:** 579-598

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 24

**Author:** Alexander, R.R; James, M.A; Ansell, A.D.

**Year:** 1992



**Title:** Survival and repair of surgical and natural shell damage in the articulate brachiopod *Terebratulina retusa* (Linnaeus).

**Journal:** Historical Biology

**Volume:** 6

**Pages:** 221-231

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 463

**Author:** Allen, J.A.

**Year:** 1953

**Title:** Observations on the epifauna of the deep-water muds of the Clyde Sea Area with special reference to *Chlamys septemradiata*

**Journal:** Journal of Animal Ecology

**Volume:** 22

**Issue:** 2

**Pages:** 240-260

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 616

**Author:** Allen, J.A.

**Year:** 1953

**Title:** Observations on *Nucula turgida* Marshall and *N. moorei* Winckworth.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 31

**Pages:** 515-528

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 163

**Author:** Allen, J.A.

**Year:** 1954

**Title:** A comparative study of the British species of *Nucula* and *Nuculana*

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 33

**Pages:** 457-472

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 generally

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 464

**Author:** Allen, J.A.

**Year:** 1954

**Title:** A comparative study of the British species of *Nucula* and *Nuculana*

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 33

**Issue:** 2

**Pages:** 457

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 451

**Author:** Allen, J.A.

**Year:** 1962

**Title:** Mollusca

**Series Editor:** Powell, H.T.

**Series Title:** The Fauna of the Clyde Sea Area

**Publisher:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Number of Pages:** 88

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 450

**Author:** Allen, J.A.

**Year:** 1967

**Title:** Crustacea: Euphausiacea and Decapoda with an illustrated key to the British species

**Series Editor:** Powell, H.T.

**Series Title:** The Fauna of the Clyde Sea Area

**Publisher:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Number of Pages:** 116

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 465

**Author:** Allen, J.A.

**Year of Conference:** 1971

**Title:** Evolution and functional morphology of the deep water protobranch bivalves of the Atlantic

**Editor:** Uda, M.

**Conference Name:** Joint Oceanographic Assembly

**Conference Location:** Tokyo

**Volume:** Proceedings of Joint Oceanographic Assembly

**Pages:** 251-253

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 466

**Author:** Allen, J.A.

**Year:** 1973

**Title:** Special lecture: The adaptations of the bivalves of the Atlantic abyssal plain.

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Challenger Society

**Volume:** 4

**Issue:** (5)

**Pages:** 248-251

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 468

**Author:** Allen, J.A.

**Year:** 1978

**Title:** Evolution of the deep sea protobranch bivalves.

**Journal:** Phil. Trans. R. Soc. B

**Volume:** 284

**Pages:** 387-401

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 467  
**Author:** Allen, J.A.  
**Year:** 1979  
**Title:** The adaptations and radiation of deep-sea bivalves  
**Journal:** Sarsia,  
**Volume:** 64  
**Pages:** 19-27  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Book Section  
**Record Number:** 469  
**Author:** Allen, J.A.  
**Year:** 1983  
**Title:** The ecology of deep-sea molluscs  
**Editor:** Russell-Hunter, W.D. (ed)  
**Book Title:** The Mollusca  
**Publisher:** 6 Ecology  
**Pages:** 29-75  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 470  
**Author:** Allen, J.A.  
**Year:** 1986  
**Title:** Introduction: deep-sea benthic investigations.  
**Journal:** Proc. of the Roy. Soc. of Edinburgh  
**Volume:** 88  
**Issue:** B  
**Pages:** 143  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 471  
**Author:** Allen, J.A.  
**Year:** 1986

**Title:** A reclassification of the Recent genera of the subclass Protobranchia (Mollusca: Bivalvia)

**Journal:** Journal of Conchology

**Volume:** 32

**Pages:** 225-249

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 472

**Author:** Allen, J.A; Saunders, H.L.

**Year:** 1966

**Title:** Adaptations to abyssal life as shown by the bivalve *Abra profundorum* (Smith).

**Journal:** Deep Sea Research

**Volume:** 13-6

**Issue:** (1)

**Pages:** 1175-1184

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 473

**Author:** Allen, J.A; Sanders, H.L.

**Year:** 1973

**Title:** Studies on deep-sea protobranchia (Bivalvia); the families Siliculidae and Lametilidae

**Journal:** Bull. Mus. comp. Zool.

**Volume:** 145

**Pages:** 263-309

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 474

**Author:** Allen, J.A; Turner, J.F.

**Year:** 1974

**Title:** On the functional morphology of the family Verticordiidae (Bivalvia) with descriptions of new species from the abyssal Atlantic

**Journal:** Phil. Trans. R. Soc. London

**Volume:** 268 (894)

**Pages:** 401-536

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
 b. Free  
 c. 3  
 d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 775

**Author:** Anon

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Surveys of the Beaufort's Dyke explosives disposal site, November 1995–July 1996, Final Report November 1996. 53

**Institution:** Scottish Fisheries Research Services Report.

**Pages:** 41pp

**Report Number:** 15/96

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & marlab website (?)  
 b. Free  
 c. 3  
 d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Electronic Source

**Record Number:** 396

**Author:** Anon

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** Land-Ocean Interaction Study : Shelf Edge Study dataset

**Producer:** British Oceanographic Data Centre

**Edition:** CD ROM S110

**Type of Medium:** CDROM

**Notes:** a. Available from BODC, Liverpool, Benthos fauna information limited to major taxa biomass from three boxcores, some meiofauna counts and a small selection of representative annotated photographs out of 701 taken.

b. £50 plus VAT

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas, 56°44' N, 09°25' W

**URL:** <http://www.bodc.ac.uk/>

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 753

**Author:** Anon

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** Scottish Nephrops Stocks - West Coast

**Institution:** Fisheries Research Services Information Leaflet

**Pages:** 2pp

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & Marlab website  
 b. Free

c. 3  
 d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore  
**URL:** <http://www.marlab.ac.uk/InfoPDF/Info.html>

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 910  
**Author:** Anon.  
**Year:** 1866  
**Title:** Report of the Committee appointed for the purpose of exploring the Coasts of the Hebrides by means of the Dredge, - Part II. on the Crustacea, Echinodermata, Polyzoa, Actinozoa and Hydrozoa.  
**Institution:** British Association 1866 (1867)  
**Pages:** 193-206  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
 b. Free  
 c. 3  
 d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Manuscript  
**Record Number:** 871  
**Author:** Anon.  
**Year:** 1867  
**Title:** - scrap book of trawl or dredge hauls 1867-1875 with species lists  
**Pages:** c 60pp  
**Notes:** a. SAMS archives  
 b. Cost  
 c. 3  
 d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, all areas West Coast, Loch Ryan to Lewis

**Reference Type:** Manuscript  
**Record Number:** 859  
**Author:** Anon.  
**Year:** 1885  
**Title:** untitled notebook  
**Pages:** 6 + map  
**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, species lists and notes on dredgings accompanied by station map  
 b. Cost  
 c. 3  
 d. SEA 7, shallow/inshore, Clyde Area

**Reference Type:** Manuscript  
**Record Number:** 865  
**Author:** Anon.  
**Year:** 1885

**Title:** Station Lists (Clyde) August 1885 [includes two small lists Sept 1892 one off Tarbert and one in Loch Etive.

**Pages:** 33pp

**Notes:** a. SAMS archives, data collected probably presented in Chumley 1914

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde area and north

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 878

**Author:** Anon.

**Year:** 1885

**Title:** no title - lists of Foraminifera including Loch Creran (51 spp)

**Pages:** not counted

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, probably published Robertson data

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, includes Loch Creran

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 868

**Author:** Anon.

**Year:** 1892

**Title:** Animals of the Clyde Sea Area with notes on distribution

**Pages:** p216 last entry

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, notebook

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore,

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 860

**Author:** Anon.

**Year:** 1899

**Title:** Millport Marine Station specimen supply record

**Pages:** 24

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, lists of specimens supplied from Millport

b. Cost

c. 2

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde Area

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 855

**Author:** Anon.

**Year:** 1902



**Title:** Millport marine station sampling log 1902-1903

**Pages:** ? (>20, not counted)

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive; notebook with descriptions of trawl hauls, numbers, species etc.

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, probably Clyde area.

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 863

**Author:** Anon.

**Year:** 1903

**Title:** Station Dredging Records 1901-1903

**Pages:** 70pp

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, Millport Marine Station descriptions of hauls and species

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde area and north

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 862

**Author:** Anon.

**Year:** 1905

**Title:** Station Dredging Records

**Pages:** 20pp

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, Millport Marine Station, descriptions of hauls, including species

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde area

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 858

**Author:** Anon.

**Year:** 1950-54

**Title:** logs of "Trivia", Millport Marine Station

**Pages:** >50

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive; descriptions of some catches

b. Cost

c. 2

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, mainly Clyde area

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 345

**Author:** Anon.

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** Monitoring and assessment of the marine benthos at UK dredged material disposal sites.

**Journal:** Scottish Fisheries Information Pamphlet

**Volume:** 21

**Pages:** 35pp

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Electronic Source

**Record Number:** 372

**Author:** Anon.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** LOIS Overview

**Producer:** NERC

**Edition:** 380

**Type of Medium:** CDROM

**Notes:** a. NERC

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Electronic Source

**Record Number:** 234

**Author:** Anon.

**Year:** 2002

**Title:** U.K. Marine SAC Project

**Producer:** English Nature; Scottish Natural Heritage; Countryside Council for Wales; Environment and Heritage Services Northern Ireland; Joint Nature Conservation Committee and the Scottish Association for Marine Science.

**Type of Medium:** electronic files in .pdf format

**Notes:** a. Internet website [ukmarinesac.org.uk](http://ukmarinesac.org.uk)

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 inshore

**URL:** <http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/publications.htm>

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 363

**Author:** Anon.

**Year:** various

**Title:** Photographic video footage from Darwin Mounds etc.

**Journal:** various

**Notes:** a. Processed and unprocessed video data held at SOC

b. Cost

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea Darwin Mound region

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 690

**Author:** Ansell, A.D.

**Year:** 1961

**Title:** Reproduction, growth and mortality of *Venus striatula* (Da Costa) on Kames Bay, Millport.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 41

**Pages:** 191-215

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 412

**Author:** Ansell, A.D.

**Year:** 1969

**Title:** Association of the amphipod *Acidostomata neglectum* Dahl with the anthozoan *Peachia hastata* Gosse.

**Journal:** Journal of Natural History

**Volume:** 3

**Pages:** 399-416

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 691

**Author:** Ansell, A.D.

**Year:** 1972

**Title:** Distribution, growth and seasonal changes in biochemical composition for the bivalve *Donax vittatus* (da Costa) from Kames Bay, Millport.

**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology

**Volume:** 10

**Pages:** 137-150

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 692

**Author:** Ansell, A.D.  
**Year:** 1974  
**Title:** Sedimentation of organic detritus in Lochs Etive and Creran, Argyll, Scotland.  
**Journal:** Mar. Biol.  
**Volume:** 27  
**Pages:** 263-273  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section  
**Record Number:** 198  
**Author:** Ansell, A.D.  
**Year:** 1990  
**Title:** Algae-induced dislodgement in infaunal bivalves.  
**Book Title:** McGraw-Hill yearbook of Science and Technology  
**Publisher:** McGraw-Hill  
**Pages:** 121-122  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings  
**Record Number:** 200  
**Author:** Ansell, A.D.  
**Year of Conference:** 1992  
**Title:** Age-related changes in predation impact on the bivalve *Donax vittatus* on Scottish beaches.  
**Conference Name:** Eleventh International Malacological Congress  
**Publisher:** unknown/Siena  
**Pages:** 141-142  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 8  
**Author:** Ansell, A.D.  
**Year:** 1994  
**Title:** In situ activity of the sandy beach bivalve *Donax vittatus* (Bivalvia Donacidae) in relation to potential predation risks.  
**Journal:** Ethology Ecology and Evolution  
**Volume:** 6

**Pages:** 43-53

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 534

**Author:** Ansell, A.D.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** Diets and feeding habits of commercially exploited crustaceans in relation to possible routes of uptake of algal toxins.

**Institution:** Scottish Association for Marine Science

**Pages:** 35pp

**Type:** report for MAFF scientists

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 553

**Author:** Ansell, A.D; Angus, S; Robb, L.

**Year:** 1985

**Title:** Variations in shell morphology and growth of the banded wedge shell *Donax vittatus* in populations in Lewis and Harris.

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Date:** July 1985

**Type:** report for Comhairle nan Eilean

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 199

**Author:** Ansell, A.D; Dao, J.C; Mason, J.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** Three European scallops: *Pecten maximus*, *Chlamys (Aequipecten) opercularis* and *C.(Chlamys) varia*.

**Editor:** Shumway, S E(ed.)

**Book Title:** Scallops: biology, ecology and aquaculture

**City:** Amsterdam:

**Publisher:** Elsevier Science

**Pages:** 715-751

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 122

**Author:** Ansell, A. D; Gunther, C. P; Burrows, M.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Partial emergence of the bivalve *Donax vittatus* in response to abrupt changes in light intensity and before spawning

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 78

**Pages:** 669-672

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 95

**Author:** Ansell, A. D; Harvey, R,

**Year:** 1997

**Title:** Protected larval development in the Antarctic bivalve *Laternula elliptica* (King and Broderip)(Anomalodesmata: Laternulidae).

**Journal:** Journal of Molluscan Studies

**Volume:** 63

**Pages:** 285-286

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 693

**Author:** Ansell, A.D; Robb, L.

**Year:** 1977

**Title:** The spiny lobster *Palinurus elephas* in Scottish waters.

**Journal:** Mar. Biol.

**Volume:** 43

**Pages:** 63-70

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 139

**Author:** Ansell, A. D; Robb, L; Powell, H. T.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** Algal-induced dislodgement as a cause of bivalve mortality on some Scottish beaches.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom

**Volume:** 68

**Pages:** 219-233

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 830

**Author:** Armstrong, E; McKenzie, J.D; Goldsworthy, G.T.

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** Aquaculture of sponges on scallops for natural products research and antifouling

**Journal:** journal of Biotechnology

**Volume:** 70 (1-3)

**Pages:** 163-174

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 15

**Author:** Arnott, S. A; Ansell, A. D; Niel, D. M.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** Escape behaviour of the brown shrimp, Crangon crangon, in response to predation by juvenile cod.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom

**Volume:** 74

**Pages:** 724

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 458

**Author:** Aronson, R.B.

**Year:** 1989

**Title:** Brittlestar beds: Low-predation anacronisms in the British Isles

**Journal:** Ecology  
**Volume:** 70 (4)  
**Pages:** 856-865  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 847  
**Author:** Astall, C.M; Taylor, A.C; Atkinson, R.J.A.  
**Year:** 1936  
**Title:** Notes on some branchial isopods parasitic on Upogebiid mud-shrimps (Decapoda: Thalassinidea).  
**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.  
**Volume:** 76 (3)  
**Pages:** 821-824  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 849  
**Author:** Atkinson, R.J.A.  
**Year:** 1986  
**Title:** Mud burrowing megafauna of the Clyde Sea Area  
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh  
**Volume:** 90  
**Issue:** B  
**Pages:** 351-361  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 413  
**Author:** Atkinson, R.J.A; Moore, P.G; Morgan, P.J.  
**Year:** 1982  
**Title:** The burrows and burrowing behaviour of *Maera loveni* (Crustacea : Amphipoda) from West Scotland  
**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.  
**Volume:** 62  
**Pages:** 229-231  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries



- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 850

**Author:** Atkinson, R.J.A; Moore, P.G; Morgan, P.J.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** The burrows and burrowing behaviour of *Maera loveni* (Crustacea, Amphipoda)

**Journal:** Journal of Zoology

**Volume:** 198 (Dec.)

**Pages:** 399-416

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 846

**Author:** Atkinson, R.J.A; Pullin, R.S.V.

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** Observations on the Burrows and burrowing behaviour of the red band-fish, *Cepola rubescens* L.

**Journal:** PSZNI Mar Ecol

**Volume:** 17 (1-3)

**Pages:** 23-40

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 66

**Author:** Atkinson, R.J; Nash, R.D.M.

**Year:** 1990

**Title:** Some preliminary observations on the burrows of *Callianassa subterranean* (Montagu)(Decapoda: Thalassinidea) from the west coast of Scotland.

**Journal:** Journal of Natural History

**Volume:** 24

**Pages:** 403-413

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 521  
**Author:** Austin, W.  
**Year:** in preparation  
**Title:** Phase 1 report : [Foraminifera from AFEN samples]  
**Institution:** AFEN bursary award  
**Notes:** a. In preparation by: Dr. William E.N. Austin  
School of Geography and Geosciences,  
University of St Andrews,  
Fife KY16 9AL, Scotland, UK.  
Tel: 01334-463988 (direct line)  
01334-462894 (secretary)  
Fax: 01334-463949.  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 617  
**Author:** Bagenal, T.B.  
**Year:** 1954  
**Title:** Ophiocten scutatum Koehler at St. Kilda.  
**Journal:** Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., Ser.  
**Volume:** 12  
**Issue:** 7  
**Pages:** 143-144  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 618  
**Author:** Bagenal, T.B.  
**Year:** 1957  
**Title:** The vertical range of some littoral animals on St. Kilda.  
**Journal:** Scot. Nat.  
**Volume:** 69  
**Pages:** 50-51  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 694

**Author:** Bagenal, T.B.  
**Year:** 1961  
**Title:** Mollusc surveys on North Rona, Sula Sgeir and the Flannan Isles.  
**Journal:** Scot. Nat.  
**Volume:** 70  
**Pages:** 7-8  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 404  
**Author:** Baker, T.D.  
**Year:** 1998  
**Title:** West of Shetland macrobenthic survey: initial interpretive report. Report to Atlantic Frontier Environmental Network by CORDAH, Neyland, Pembrokeshire.  
**Institution:** CORDAH Ltd., Environmental Consultants, Edinburgh  
**Pages:** 29  
**Report Number:** OPRU/02/98  
**Notes:** a. Available from AFEN or CORDaH Ltd.,  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 524  
**Author:** Baker, T; Hayward, P.  
**Year:** 2002  
**Title:** Phase 1 report : [Bryozoa]  
**Institution:** report for UKOOA  
**Pages:** [?]  
**Notes:** a. UKOOA / AFEN report, in preparation (October 2002)  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas; Material all examined and reidentified, species list produced. Full report promised July 2002.

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 170  
**Author:** Ball, B.J; Fox, G; Munday, B.W.  
**Year:** 2000  
**Title:** Long- and short-term consequences of a Nephops trawl fishery on the benthos and environment of the Irish Sea  
**Journal:** ICES Journal of Marine Science  
**Volume:** 57

**Pages:** 1315-1320

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 522

**Author:** Bamber, R.

**Year:** in preparation

**Title:** Phase 2 : [Isopod crustaceans]

**Institution:** report for UKOOA

**Pages:** [?]

**Notes:** a. status unknown

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas; May 2002 - work about 25% complete. One species found that can't be identified even to family. Numerous non isopods present in samples.

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 526

**Author:** Bamber, R.N; Thurston, M.H.

**Year:** 1995

**Title:** The deep-water pycnogonids (Arthropoda: Pycnogonida) of the northeastern Atlantic Ocean.

**Journal:** J. Linn. Soc. Zool.,

**Volume:** 115

**Pages:** 117-162

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 414

**Author:** Barclay, I.M.T.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** New records of Bathyporeia (Amphipoda) from West Scotland

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 62

**Pages:** 229-231

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 622  
**Author:** Barnes, H.  
**Year:** 1954  
**Title:** *Onchidorus fusca* (Muller) ; a predator of barnacles  
**Journal:** Journal of Animal Ecology  
**Volume:** 23  
**Pages:** 361-363  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 697  
**Author:** Barnes, H.  
**Year:** 1971  
**Title:** Organic production by *Elminius modestus* Darwin in an enclosed basin.  
**Journal:** Journal of exp. mar. Biol. Ecol.  
**Volume:** 6  
**Pages:** 79-82  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 698  
**Author:** Barnes, H.  
**Year:** 1971  
**Title:** Biometrical studies on some common cirripedes. III. Discriminant analysis of measurements on the scuta and terga of *Balanus eburneus* Gould.  
**Journal:** Journal of exp. mar. Biol. Ecol.  
**Volume:** 6  
**Pages:** 83-90  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 619  
**Author:** Barnes, H; Bagenal, T.B.  
**Year:** 1951

**Title:** A statistical study of variability in catch obtained by short repeated trawls taken over an inshore ground.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association

**Volume:** 29

**Pages:** 649-660

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 621

**Author:** Barnes, H; Bagenal, T.B.

**Year:** 1952

**Title:** The habits and habitat of *Aporrhais pes-pellicani* (L.)

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London

**Volume:** 29

**Pages:** 101

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 695

**Author:** Barnes, H; Barnes, M.

**Year:** 1960

**Title:** *Elminius modestus* Darwin in south-west Scotland.

**Journal:** Nature Lond.

**Volume:** 186

**Pages:** 989-990

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 696

**Author:** Barnes, H; Barnes, M.

**Year:** 1961

**Title:** Recent spread and present distribution of the barnacle *Elminius modestus* Darwin in south-west Scotland.

**Journal:** Glasgow Naturalist

**Volume:** 18

**Pages:** 121-129

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 620

**Author:** Barnes, H; Crisp, D.J; Powell, H.

**Year:** 1951

**Title:** Observations on the orientation of some species of barnacles.

**Journal:** Journal of Animal Ecology

**Volume:** 20

**Pages:** 227-241

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 699

**Author:** Barnes, H; Stone, R.L.

**Year:** 1972

**Title:** New record for *Elminius modestus* Darwin, 1854, in western Scotland (Cirripedia, Thoracica).

**Journal:** Crustaceana

**Volume:** 23

**Pages:** 309-310

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 132

**Author:** Barnes, M.

**Year:** 1989

**Title:** Egg production in cirripedes.

**Journal:** Oceanography and Marine Biology: an Annual Review

**Volume:** 27

**Pages:** 91-166

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas, shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 36

**Author:** Barnes, M.

**Year:** 1992

**Title:** The reproductive periods and condition of the penis in several species of common cirripedes.

**Journal:** Oceanography and Marine Biology Annual Review

**Volume:** 30

**Pages:** 483-525

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 74

**Author:** Barnes, M.

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** Pedunculate cirripedes of the genus Pollicipes.

**Journal:** Oceanography & Marine Biology Annual Review

**Volume:** 34

**Pages:** 303-394

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 113

**Author:** Barnes, M.

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** The mortality of intertidal cirripedes

**Journal:** Oceanography and Marine Biology: an Annual Review

**Volume:** 37

**Pages:** 153-244

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 701

**Author:** Barnett, P.R.O.

**Year:** 1970

**Title:** The life cycles of two species of *Platycelipus* Brady (Harpacticoida) on an intertidal mudflat.

**Journal:** Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol.



**Volume:** 55  
**Pages:** 169-195  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 702  
**Author:** Barnett, P.R.O.  
**Year:** 1970  
**Title:** Thermal effects of the Hunterston nuclear generating station, Scotland, on the local fauna.  
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Challenger Society  
**Volume:** 4  
**Pages:** 1p. only  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 703  
**Author:** Barnett, P.R.O.  
**Year:** 1971  
**Title:** Some changes in intertidal sand communities due to thermal pollution.  
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of London  
**Volume:** 177  
**Issue:** B  
**Pages:** 353-364  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 704  
**Author:** Barnett, P.R.O.  
**Year:** 1971  
**Title:** Effects of warm water effluents from power stations on marine life.  
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of London  
**Volume:** 180  
**Issue:** B  
**Pages:** 497-509  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free

- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 705

**Author:** Barnett, P.R.O.

**Year:** 1974

**Title:** The benthos of the Firth of Clyde. An assessment of the present state of knowledge.

**Journal:** Natural Environmental Research Council Publications Service

**Volume:** C

**Issue:** No.11

**Pages:** 36-39

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / N.E.R.C.

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 700

**Author:** Barnett, P.R.O; Hardy, B.L.S.

**Year:** 1969

**Title:** The effects of temperature on the benthos near the Hunterston Generating Station, Scotland.

**Journal:** Chesapeake Science.

**Volume:** 10

**Pages:** 255-256

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 171

**Author:** Barnett, P.R.O; Watson, J.

**Year:** 1986

**Title:** Long-term changes in some benthic species in the Firth of Clyde, with particular reference to *Tellina tenuis* da Costa

**Journal:** Proceeding of the Royal Society of London

**Volume:** 90B

**Pages:** 287-302

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 795

**Author:** Beare, D.J; Moore, P.G.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** Observations on the biology of a rare British marine amphipod - *Monoculodes gibbosus* (Crustacea, Amphipoda, Oedicerotidae)

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 74 (1)

**Pages:** 193-201

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Loch Fyne

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 793

**Author:** Beare, D.J; Moore, P.G.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** The life histories of the offshore oedicerotids *Westwoodilla caecula* and *Monoculodes packardi* (Crustacea : Amphipoda) from Loch Fyne, Scotland

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 78 (3)

**Pages:** 835-852

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 17

**Author:** Beaumont, A.R; Morvan, C; Heulvan, S; Lucas, A; Ansell, A.D.

**Year:** 1993

**Title:** Genetics of indigenous and transplanted population of *Pecten maximus*: no evidence for the existence of separate stocks.

**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology

**Volume:** 169

**Pages:** 77-88

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 706

**Author:** Bergmann, M; Beare, D.J; Moore, P.G.

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** Damage sustained by epibenthic invertebrates discarded in the Nephrops fishery of the Clyde Sea area, Scotland.

**Journal:** Journal of Sea Research

**Volume:** 45

**Pages:** 105 - 118

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 817

**Author:** Bergmann, M; Wieczorek, S.K; Moore, P.G; Atkinson, R.J.A.

**Year:** 2002

**Title:** Utilisation of invertebrates discarded from the Nephrops fishery by variously selective benthic scavengers in the west of Scotland.

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Volume:** 233

**Pages:** 185-198

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Loch Sween & Firth of Clyde

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 834

**Author:** Bergmann, M; Wieczorek, S.K; Moore, P.G; Atkinson, R.J.A.

**Year:** 2002

**Title:** Discard composition of the Nephrops fishery in the Clyde Sea area, Scotland

**Journal:** Fisheries Research

**Volume:** 57 (2)

**Pages:** 169-183

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 403

**Author:** Bett, B.J.

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** UK Atlantic Margin Environmental Survey: Introduction and overview of bathyal benthic ecology.

**Journal:** Continental Shelf Research

**Volume:** 21

**Pages:** 917-956

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / AFEN CD ROM  
 b. Free  
 c. 5  
 d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Electronic Source

**Record Number:** 201

**Author:** Bett, B.J. et al.

**Year:** 2002

**Title:** Atlantic Margin Environmental Surveys of the sea floor 1996 & 1998

**Producer:** Geotek Ltd.

**Type of Medium:** CDROM

**Notes:** a. Available from Geotek Ltd., 3 Faraday Close, Drayton Fields, Daventry, Northamptonshire. NN11 5RD. United Kingdom.

Tel: +44 (0)1327 311666 - Fax: +44 (0)1327 311555

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep sea

**URL:** <http://www.geotek.co.uk/afenrequest.shtml>

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 402

**Author:** Bett, B.J; Gooday, A; Lamont, P.

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** The xenophyophore *Syringammina fragilisima* Brady 1883: Rediscovered on the UK continental margin.

**Journal:** Deep-Sea Newsletter

**Volume:** 28

**Pages:** 9

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / Torben Wolff, Copenhagen

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 351

**Author:** Bett, B.J; Jacobs C.L.

**Year:** 2000

**Title:** RRS Charles Darwin cruise 119C leg B, 13 August - 24 September, 1999. White Zone (WhiZ) Environmental survey of the deepwaters to the north and west of Shetland.

**Institution:** Southampton Oceanography Centre

**Notes:** a. Southampton Oceanography Centre / Dept. Trade & Industry

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea, shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 512

**Author:** Bird, G.J.

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** Phase 1 report : Tanaidacea of the Atlantic Margin. The AFEN Surveys of 1996 and 1998.

**Institution:** A report to UKOOA funded by AFEN bursary AMJIG/00/01

**Pages:** 92

**Notes:** a. available from AFEN

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas: supporting information at <http://www.ukooa.co.uk/issues/Afen/project5.htm>

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 513

**Author:** Bird, G.J.

**Year:** 2002

**Title:** A re-evaluation of the genus Tanaissus (Crustacea: Tanaidacea) in British and adjacent waters

**Journal:** Sarsia,

**Volume:** 87

**Pages:** 152-166

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 514

**Author:** Bird, G.J.

**Year:** 2002?

**Title:** The shelf and bathyal Paratyphlotanais (Crustacea: Tanaidacea) of the Atlantic Margin

**Journal:** [to be decided] MS submitted for peer review

**Notes:** a. to be available from most marine biological libraries (not yet published as at October 2002)

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 573

**Author:** Bird, G.J.

**Year:** in preparation

**Title:** Work begun on Chaulioplonea complex

**Type:** AFEN funded bursary

**Notes:** a. not yet available - MS not submitted as at October 2002. Group; Tanaid crustaceans.

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 515

**Author:** Bird, G.J.

**Year:** in press

**Title:** The Tribe Anarthrurini (Crustacea: Tanaidacea) in the cold-water areas of the North-east Atlantic

**Journal:** MS prepared

**Notes:** a. not yet available - MS not submitted as at October 2002

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 262

**Author:** Bird, G.J.; Holdich, D.A.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** New deep-sea leptognathid tanaids (Crustacea; Tanaidacea) from the north-east Atlantic.

**Journal:** Zool. Scripta

**Volume:** 13

**Pages:** 285-315

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 272

**Author:** Bird, G.J.; Holdich, D.M.

**Year:** 1985

**Title:** A remarkable tubicolous tanaid (Crustacea: Tanaidacea) from the Rockall Trough.

**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.

**Volume:** 65

**Pages:** 563-572

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 322

**Author:** Bird, G.J; Holditch, D.M.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** Deep-sea Tanaidacea (Crustacea) of the North-east Atlantic: the tribe Agathotanaini

**Journal:** Journal of Natural History

**Volume:** 22

**Pages:** 1591-1621

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 354

**Author:** Birkett, D.A; Maggs, C; Dring, M.J.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Maerl (volume V). An overview of dynamic and sensitivity characteristics for conservation management of marine SACs. Scottish Association for Marine Science. (UK Marine SACs Project).

**Institution:** School of Biology & Biochemistry, Queen's University of Belfast

**Pages:** 116

**Date:** August 1998

**Notes:** Prepared by Scottish Association of Marine Science (SAMS) for the UK Marine SACs Project, Task Manager, A.M.W. Wilson, SAMS

a. Available from website [ukmarinesac.org.uk](http://ukmarinesac.org.uk)

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**URL:** <http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/maerl.pdf>

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 357

**Author:** Birkett, D.A; Maggs, C.A; Dring, M.J; Boaden, P.J.S; Seed, R.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Infralittoral Reef

Biotopes with Kelp Species (volume VII). An overview of dynamic and sensitivity characteristics for conservation management of marine SACs.

**Institution:** Scottish Association of Marine Science (UK Marine SACs Project).

**Pages:** 174

**Date:** August 1998

**Notes:** a. Available from website [ukmarinesac.org.uk](http://ukmarinesac.org.uk)

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**URL:** <http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/reefkelp.pdf>



**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 401

**Author:** Bishop, C; Tyler, P.A.; Varney, M; Gage, J.D.

**Year of Conference:** 1993

**Title:** Organic matter transformations in the bathyal seastars *Bathybiaster vexillifer* and *Plutonaster bifrons*.

**Editor:** David, B; Guille, A; Feral, J-P; Roux, M.

**Conference Name:** 8th International Echinoderm Conference

Conference Location

**Conference Location:** Dijon, France

**Publisher:** A A Balkema, Rotterdam

**Pages:** 278

**Series Title:** Echinoderms through time

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 254

**Author:** Bishop, J.D.D.

**Year:** 1981

**Title:** A revised definition of the genus *Epileucon* Jones (Crustacea, Cumacea) with descriptions of species from the deep Atlantic.

**Journal:** Phil. Trans. R. Soc.

**Volume:** 291B

**Pages:** 353-409

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 255

**Author:** Bishop, J.D.D.

**Year:** 1981

**Title:** Two new leuconids (Pericarida, Cumacea) of widespread occurrence in the deep Atlantic.

**Journal:** Crustaceana

**Volume:** 40

**Pages:** 144-159

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 399  
**Author:** Black, K.  
**Year:** 1998  
**Title:** Investigating the deep ocean benthic boundary layer.  
**Journal:** Ocean Challenge  
**Volume:** 9  
**Issue:** 1  
**Pages:** 18-23  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 400  
**Author:** Black, K.  
**Year:** 1998  
**Title:** BENBO - The final curtain.  
**Journal:** Ocean Challenge  
**Volume:** 10  
**Issue:** 3  
**Pages:** 12-14  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 121  
**Author:** Black, K.  
**Year:** 1999  
**Title:** Biotope mapping in Loch Creran, Argyll - the last UK refuge for serpulid reefs.  
**Journal:** SAMS Newsletter  
**Volume:** 19  
**Issue:** SAMS  
**Pages:** p.12  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings  
**Record Number:** 203

**Author:** Black, K; Ezzi, I ; Kiemer, M.

**Year of Conference:** 1992

**Title:** Influence of self-pollution from fish farms on fish health

**Editor:** Rosenthal, H and Hilge, V (eds)

**Conference Name:** Workshop of Fish Farm Effluents and their Control in EC Countries,

**Conference Location:** Hamburg

**Publisher:** not known

**Pages:** p.44

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 91

**Author:** Black, K; Fleming, D; Leming, S; Nickell, T. D; Pereira, P.M.F.

**Year:** 1997

**Title:** The effects of ivermectin, used to control sea lice on caged farmed salmonids, on infaunal polychaetes.

**Journal:** ICES Journal of Marine Science

**Volume:** 54

**Pages:** 276-279

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 490

**Author:** Black, K.S.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Darwin 113

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Pages:** 71

**Date:** 22nd July 1998

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas Benbo (benthic boundary layer) NERC thematic programme, biology and geochemistry. Three stations with the two northern stations at: 57°25'N15°41'W and 57 N, 12°30'W

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 491

**Author:** Black, K.S.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Darwin 111

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Pages:** ?

**Date:** May 1998

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas Benbo (benthic boundary layer) NERC thematic programme, biology and geochemistry. First of two cruises sampling three stations with the two northern stations at: 57°25'N15°41'W and 57 N, 12°30'W

**Reference Type:** Thesis

**Record Number:** 853

**Author:** Blacknell, W.M.

**Year:** 1973

**Title:** Aspects of the biology of *Thyasira gouldi* (Phillippi) and its copepod parasite *Axinophilus thyasirae* (Bresciani and Ockelmann).

**City:** Stirling

**University:** University of Stirling

**Number of Pages:** 191pp

**Thesis Type:** Ph.D.

**Notes:** a. university of Stirling, Faculty of Natural Sciences.

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 459

**Author:** Blacknell, W.M.; Ansell, A.D.

**Year of Conference:** 1973

**Title:** Features of the reproductive cycle of an arctic bivalve from a Scottish sea loch

**Conference Name:** VIII European Marine Biology Symposium

**Conference Location:** Sorrento (Naples)

**Publisher:** Pubbl. Staz. Zool. Napoli

**Volume:** 39 Suppl.

**Pages:** 26-52

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 462

**Author:** Blacknell, W.M.; Ansell, A.D.

**Year of Conference:** 1974

**Title:** The direct development of Bivalve *Thyasira gouldi* (Philippi)

**Publisher:** Thalassia Jugoslavica

**Volume:** 10 (1/2)

**Pages:** 23-43

**Notes:** a. Most marine libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 530

**Author:** Blackstock, J; Barnes, M; Barnes, H.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** The Loch Eil Project: biochemical composition of the polychaete, *Glycera alba* (Muller) from Loch Eil

**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology

**Volume:** 57

**Pages:** 85-92

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 535

**Author:** Blackstock, J; Pearson, T.H.

**Year:** 1981

**Title:** The sub-lethal effects of solid waste disposal on selected marine invertebrates

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Date:** May 1981

**Type:** E.E.C. Contract No. ENV456-480 UK Final report

**Notes:** a. EC or SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 531

**Author:** Blake, D; Leftley, J.W; Brown, C.M.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** The Loch Eil Project: the bacterial flora and heterotrophic nitrogen fixation in sediments of Loch Eil

**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology

**Volume:** 56

**Pages:** 115-122

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 826

**Author:** Boaden, P.J.S.

**Year:** 1981

**Title:** Oxygen availability, redox and the distribution of some turbellarian schizorhynchidae and other forms.

**Journal:** Hydrobiologia

**Volume:** 84 (Oct.)

**Pages:** 103-112

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 824

**Author:** Boaden, P.J.S.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** Meiobenthos and the oxygen budget of an intertidal sand beach

**Journal:** Hydrobiologia

**Volume:** 118 (1)

**Pages:** 39-47

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Northern Ireland coast

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 823

**Author:** Boaden, P.J.S.

**Year:** 1995

**Title:** Where Turbellaria - Concerning knowledge and ignorance of marine turbellarian ecology

**Journal:** Hydrobiologia

**Volume:** 305 (1-3)

**Pages:** 91-99

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Northern Ireland coast

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 822

**Author:** Boaden, P.J.S.

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** Habitat provision for meiofauna by *Fucus serratus* epifauna with particular data on the flatworm *Monocelis lineata*

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Pubblicazioni Della Stazione Zoologica Di Napoli

**Volume:** 17 (1-3)

**Pages:** 67-75

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Strangford Lough

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 249

**Author:** Bouchet, P; Waren, A.

**Year:** 1980

**Title:** Revision of the north-east Atlantic bathyal and abyssal Turridae (Mollusca, Gastropoda). [part 1]

**Journal:** J. Moll. Stud.

**Volume:** Suppl.8

**Pages:** 1-119

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 461

**Author:** Bouchet, P; Waren, A.

**Year:** 1985

**Title:** Revision of the north-east Atlantic bathyal and abyssal Turridae (Mollusca, Gastropoda). [part 2]

**Journal:** Bollettino Malacologico,

**Volume:** Supplemento 1

**Pages:** 121-296

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 460

**Author:** Bouchet, P; Waren, A.

**Year:** 1986

**Title:** Revision of the north-east Atlantic bathyal and abyssal Turridae (Mollusca, Gastropoda).  
[part 3]

**Journal:** Bollettino Malacologico,

**Volume:** Supplemento 3

**Pages:** 579-840

**Date:** febbraio 1993

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 844

**Author:** Briggs, R.P; Atkinson, R.J.A; McAliskey, M; Rogerson, A.

**Year:** 1997

**Title:** Histriobdella homari on Nephrops norvegicus from the Irish Sea and Clyde Sea area.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 77 (2)

**Pages:** 557-559

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 102

**Author:** Bronsdon, S. K; Rogers, A. D; Tyler, P. A; Rice, A. L; Gage, J. D.

**Year:** 1997

**Title:** Genetic study of the extent and consequences of sexual and asexual reproduction in the deep-sea epizoic anemones *Amphianthus inornata* and *Kadosactis commensalis* (Cnidaria: Anthozoa).

**Journal:** Marine Biology

**Volume:** 128

**Pages:** 231-239

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 821

**Author:** Brown, B.J.

**Year:** 1983

**Title:** Marine benthic communities of the Sound of Jura

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh

**Volume:** 83



**Issue:** B

**Pages:** 185-194

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Author Address:** Brown BJ, Harry Stanger LTD,9 N Ave,Clydebank Business Pk,Clydebank G81,Scotland

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 744

**Author:** Brown, J.r; Goween, R.J; McLusky, D.S.

**Year:** 1987

**Title:** The effect of salmon farming on the benthos of a Scottish sea loch.

**Journal:** Journal of exp. mar. Biol. Ecol.

**Volume:** 109

**Pages:** 39-51

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 206

**Author:** Burnett, W. J; McKenzie, J. D; Kelly, M. S.

**Year of Conference:** 1996

**Title:** Co-evolution of ophiuroids and their bacterial symbionts: studies using 16S rRNA.

**Conference Name:** 9th International Echinoderm Conference.

**Conference Location:** San Francisco

**Pages:** p34

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 207

**Author:** Burnett, W. J; McKenzie, J. D.

**Year of Conference:** 1996

**Title:** Bugs from brittlestars: the evolution of echinoderm symbionts.

**Conference Name:** Annual Meeting of the UK Population Genetics Group

**Conference Location:** Edinburgh

**Pages:** not known

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 89

**Author:** Burnett, W. J; MacKenzie, J. D.

**Year:** 1997

**Title:** Sub-cuticular bacteria from the brittlestar *Ophiactis balli* (Echinodermata; Ophiuroidea) represent a new lineage of extracellular marine symbionts in the alpha -Proteobacteria.

**Journal:** Applied and Environmental Microbiology

**Volume:** 63

**Pages:** 1721-1724

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 37

**Author:** Burrows M.T; Hawkins, S.J; Southward, A.J.

**Year:** 1992

**Title:** A comparison of reproduction in co-occurring chthamalid barnacles, *Chthamalus stellatus* (Poli) and *Chthamalus montagui* Southward.

**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology

**Volume:** 160

**Pages:** 229-249

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 239

**Author:** Burrows M.T; Hawkins, S.J; Southward, A.J.

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** Larval development of the intertidal barnacles - *Chthamalus stellatus* and *Chthamalus montagui*

**Journal:** J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K.

**Volume:** 79(1)

**Pages:** 93-101

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 776

**Author:** Burrows M.T; Kawai K; Hughes, R.N.

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** Foraging by mobile predators on a rocky shore: underwater TV observations of movements of blennies *Lipophrys pholis* and crabs *Carcinus maenas*

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Volume:** 187

**Pages:** 237-250

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 114

**Author:** Burrows, M. T; Hawkins, S. J.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Modelling patch dynamics on rocky shores using deterministic cellular automata.

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Volume:** 167

**Pages:** 1-13

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 31

**Author:** Campbell, D. A; Kelly, M. S; Busman, M; Bolch, C. J; Wiggins, E; Moeller, P. D. R; Morton, S. L; Hess, P; Shumway, S. E.

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** Amnesic shellfish poisoning in the king scallop, *Pecten maximus*, from the west coast of Scotland.

**Journal:** Journal of Shellfish Research

**Volume:** 20

**Pages:** 75-84

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 398

**Author:** Campos, L.S.; Tyler, P.A.

**Year:** 1990

**Title:** Seasonal variation in the diet of deep-sea echinoids. (Abstract)

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the UK

**Volume:** 70  
**Pages:** 670  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
 b. Free  
 c. 3  
 d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings  
**Record Number:** 208  
**Author:** Campos, L. S; Tyler, P. A; Gage, J. D; Billett, D. S. M; John, A. W. G; Harbor, D. S.  
**Year of Conference:** 1991  
**Title:** Feeding biology and life history of deep-sea echinoids in relation to their food supply: Biology of Echinodermata  
**Conference Name:** Proceedings of the 7th International Echinoderm Conference  
**Conference Location:** Atami  
**Publisher:** Rotterdam: Balkema  
**Pages:** p.563  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
 b. Free  
 c. 5  
 d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 315  
**Author:** Campos-Creasey, L. S; Tyler, P. A; Gage, J. D; John, A. W. G.  
**Year:** 1994  
**Title:** Evidence for coupling the vertical flux of phytodetritus to the diet and seasonal life history of the deep-sea echinoid *Echinus affinis*.  
**Journal:** Deep-Sea Res.  
**Volume:** 41  
**Pages:** 369-388  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
 b. Free  
 c. 3  
 d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 397  
**Author:** Carpenter, W.L.; Jeffreys, J.G.; Thomson, W.  
**Year:** 1870  
**Title:** Preliminary report of the scientific exploration of the deep-sea in HM surveying vessel 'Porcupine' during the summer of 1869.  
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh.  
**Volume:** 18  
**Pages:** 397-491  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

- b. Free
- c. 5
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 810

**Author:** Carter, R.W.G; Newbould, P.J.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** Environmental impact assessment of the Strangford Lough tidal barrage scheme in Northern Ireland

**Journal:** Water Science and Technology

**Volume:** 16 (3-4)

**Pages:** 455-462

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 2

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 782

**Author:** Cartwright, N.G; Gooday, A.J; Jones, A.R.

**Year:** 1989

**Title:** The morphology, internal organisation and taxonomic position of Rhizammina-algaeformis Brady, a large, agglutinated, deep-sea foraminifer.

**Journal:** Journal of Foraminiferal Research

**Volume:** 19 (2)

**Pages:** 115-125

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 523

**Author:** Caudwell, C.

**Year:** in preparation

**Title:** Phase 2 report : [Aplacophoran & polyplacophoran molluscs]

**Institution:** report for UKOOA

**Pages:** [?]

**Notes:** a. specimens unusable due to poor preservation, report for Aplacophora unlikely

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas; May 2002 - material obtained from NMS and examination commenced. Aiming to complete work this summer.

**Author Address:** University of Dundee

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 601

**Author:** Chambers, S.

**Year:** 1985

**Title:** Polychaetes from Scottish Waters, Part 2. Families Aphroditidae, Sigalionidae and Polyodontidae

**Journal:** Royal Scottish Museum Studies

**Volume:** 1985

**Pages:** 1-38

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 574

**Author:** Chambers, S.

**Year:** in preparation

**Title:** not yet available: awaiting resorted material at May 2002

**Type:** AFEN funded bursary

**Notes:** a. not yet available - MS not submitted as at October 2002. Group; cirratulid polychaetes

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 602

**Author:** Chambers, S; Garwood, P.

**Year:** 1992

**Title:** Polychaetes from Scottish waters. A guide to identification: Part 3 Family Nereidae

**City:** Edinburgh

**Publisher:** National Museums of Scotland

**Number of Pages:** 66

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / National Museum of Scotland

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas, shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 771

**Author:** Chambers, S.J; Muir, A.I.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Polychaetes: British Chrysopetaloidea Pisionoidea & Aphroditoidea

**Series Title:** Synopses of the British Fauna

**Publisher:** Linnean Society of London

**Volume:** 54

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 519

**Author:** Chambers, S; Woodham, A.

**Year of Conference:** 2001

**Title:** Examination of Chaetozone species from the Faroe-Shetland Channel (Northeast Atlantic) including a description of a new species from the lower continental slope

**Editor:** Sigvaldadottir, Elin

**Conference Name:** International Polychaete Conference

**Conference Location:** Reykjavik, Iceland

**Publisher:** in press : Hydrobiologia

**Notes:** a. in press, to be available from most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 789

**Author:** Chapman, C.J; Shelton, P.M.J; Shanks, A.M; Gaten E.

**Year:** 2000

**Title:** Survival and growth of the Norway lobster *Nephrops norvegicus* in relation to light-induced eye damage

**Journal:** Marine Biology

**Volume:** 136 (2)

**Pages:** 233-241

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 501

**Author:** Chesher, J.A.

**Year:** 1992

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Charles Darwin 71

**Institution:** British Geological Survey

**Pages:** 17

**Date:** August 1992

**Notes:** a. British Geological Survey, Edinburgh or SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 Hebridean terrace - boxcore samples from 56°30'N-57°30'N and 09°30'W-10°15'W

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 395

**Author:** Christiansen, B.

**Year:** 1995

**Title:** Bait-attending amphipods in the deep-sea: A comparison of three localities in the N.E. Atlantic.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the UK

**Volume:** 76

**Pages:** 345-350

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 866

**Author:** Chumley, J.

**Year:** 1896

**Title:** Lists of Species from I Loch Striven II Dunoon Basin III Arran Basin IV The Plateau

**Pages:** p318 last entry

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, some of this data probably in Chumley 1918: "drawn up by Chumley from Turbyne and Pearcey's log books."

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde and sea lochs north

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 867

**Author:** Chumley, J.

**Year:** 1896

**Title:** Lists of species from I Loch Goil II Upper Loch Fyne III Gairloch

**Pages:** p313 last entry

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, probably incorporated in Chumley 1918

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde and Loch Fyne

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 415

**Author:** Chumley, J.

**Year:** 1918



**Title:** The fauna of the Clyde Sea Area, being an attempt to record the zoological results obtained by the late Sir John Murray and his assistants on board the S.Y. 'Medusa' during the years 1884 to 1892

**Publisher:** Glasgow University Press

**Number of Pages:** pp 200

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive (spare copies) & Most major marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 449

**Author:** Clark, P.F.

**Year:** 1986

**Title:** North East Atlantic Crabs; an atlas of distribution

**Publisher:** Marine Conservation Society, Ross on Wye

**Number of Pages:** 252

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 623

**Author:** Clark, R.B.

**Year:** 1952

**Title:** Polychaetes new to British waters.

**Journal:** Nature

**Volume:** 169

**Pages:** 160

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 624

**Author:** Clark, R.B.

**Year:** 1952

**Title:** Speciation of polychaetes in the Clyde sea area

**Journal:** Nature

**Volume:** 169

**Pages:** 975

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 625

**Author:** Clark, R.B.

**Year:** 1952

**Title:** New records of sub-littoral Polychaetes from the Clyde sea area, with a description of a new species.

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh

**Volume:** 65

**Issue:** B

**Pages:** 1

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 603

**Author:** Clark, R.B.

**Year:** 1953

**Title:** Pelagic swarming of Scalibregmidae (Polychaeta)

**Journal:** Annual Report, Scottish Marine Biological Association

**Volume:** 1952-53

**Pages:** 20-22

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 604

**Author:** Clark, R.B.

**Year:** 1960

**Title:** The fauna of the Clyde Sea area. Polychaeta

**Publisher:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Number of Pages:** 69

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 707

**Author:** Clark, R.B; Dawson, P.G.

**Year:** 1963

**Title:** On some polychaetes from the Firth of Clyde and the West of Scotland

**Journal:** Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.,

**Volume:** 6

**Issue:** Ser, 13

**Pages:** 641-657

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 416

**Author:** Clark, R.B; Milne, A.A.

**Year:** 1955

**Title:** The sublittoral fauna of two sandy bays on the Isle of Cumbrae, Firth of Clyde

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 34

**Pages:** 161-180

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 172

**Author:** Clark, S; Thorndyke, M; McKenzie, J. D.

**Year:** 1997

**Title:** Starfish Predation and the Scottish Shellfish Industry

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 238

**Author:** Coleman R.A; Goss-Custard, J. D; Durell S.E.A.L; Hawkins, S.J.

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** Limpet *Patella* spp. consumption by oystercatchers *Haematopus ostralegus*: a preference for solitary prey items

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Volume:** 183

**Pages:** 253-261

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 67

**Author:** Collins, M. J.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** Growth rate and substrate-related mortality of a benthic brachiopod population.

**Journal:** Lethaia

**Volume:** 24

**Pages:** 1-11

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 321

**Author:** Colman J.G; Tyler, P.A.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** Observations on the reproductive biology of the deep-sea trochid *Calliotropis otto* (Phillipi)

**Journal:** J. Moll. Stud.

**Volume:** 54

**Pages:** 239-242

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 287

**Author:** Colman, J.G; Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1986

**Title:** Larval development of deep-sea gastropods (Prosobranchia: Neogastropoda) from the Rockall Trough.

**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.,

**Volume:** 66

**Pages:** 951-965

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 394

**Author:** Colman, J.G.; Tyler, P.A.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** The egg capsules of *Colus jeffreysianus* (Fischer, 1868) (Prosobranchia: Neogastropoda) from the Rockall Trough, N.E. Atlantic.

**Journal:** Sarsia,

**Volume:** 72

**Issue:** 2

**Pages:** 129-145

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 286

**Author:** Colman, J.S; Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1986

**Title:** The reproductive biology of *Colus jeffreysianus* (Gasteropoda:Prosobranchia) from 2200 m in the N.E. Atlantic.

**Journal:** J. mollusc Stud

**Volume:** 52

**Pages:** 45-54

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 708

**Author:** Comely, C.A.

**Year:** 1973

**Title:** Animals from the Clyde Sea Area : Recent records, including the first British record and a redescription of *Nereis kerguelensis* McIntosh.

**Journal:** Glasgow Naturalist

**Volume:** 19

**Pages:** 21-34

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 709

**Author:** Comely, C.A.

**Year:** 1978

**Title:** *Modiolus modiolus* (L.) from the Scottish west coast. I. Biology.

**Journal:** *Ophelia*

**Volume:** 17

**Pages:** 167-193

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 710

**Author:** Comley, C.A.

**Year:** 1974

**Title:** Seasonal variations in the flesh weights and biochemical content of the scallop *Pecten maximus* (L.) in the Clyde Sea Area.

**Journal:** *J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer*

**Volume:** 35

**Pages:** 281-295

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 140

**Author:** Comley, C. A; Ansell, A. D.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** Invertebrate associates of the sea urchin *Echinus esculentus* L. from the Scottish west coast.

**Journal:** *Ophelia*

**Volume:** 28

**Pages:** 111-137

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 141

**Author:** Comley, C. A; Ansell, A. D.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** Population density and growth of *Echinus esculentus* L. on the Scottish west coast.

**Journal:** *Estuarine Coastal & Shelf Science*

**Volume:** 27

**Pages:** 311-334

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 134

**Author:** Comley, C. A; Ansell, A. D.

**Year:** 1989

**Title:** The occurrence of black necrotic disease in crab species from the west of Scotland.

**Journal:** Ophelia

**Volume:** 30

**Pages:** 95-112

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 135

**Author:** Comley, C. A; Ansell, A. D.

**Year:** 1989

**Title:** The occurrence of the eunicid polychaetes *Iphitime cuenoti* Fauvel and *I. paguri* Fage and Legendre in crabs from the Scottish west coast.

**Journal:** Ophelia

**Volume:** 31

**Pages:** 59-76

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 136

**Author:** Comley, C. A; Ansell, A. D.

**Year:** 1989

**Title:** The reproductive cycle of *Echinus esculentus* L. on the Scottish west coast.

**Journal:** Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science

**Volume:** 29

**Pages:** 385-407

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 246  
**Author:** Crisp, D.J.  
**Year:** 1956  
**Title:** Appendix C: The intertidal zoology of Rockall  
**Editor:** Fisher, J.  
**Book Title:** Rockall  
**Publisher:** London, Geoffrey Bles.  
**Pages:** 177-179  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 299  
**Author:** Cutler, E.B; Cutler, N.J.  
**Year:** 1987  
**Title:** Deep-water Sipuncula from the eastern Atlantic Ocean.  
**Journal:** Sarsia,  
**Volume:** 72  
**Pages:** 71-89  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 131  
**Author:** Davidson, D. M; Hughes, D. J.  
**Year:** 1998  
**Title:** Zostera biotopes: an overview of dynamics and sensitivity characteristics for conservation management of marine SACs.  
**Pages:** 95pp  
**Notes:** a. Available from website [ukmarinesac.org.uk](http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk)  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore  
**URL:** <http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/zostera.pdf>

**Reference Type:** Thesis  
**Record Number:** 533  
**Author:** Davies, G.J.  
**Year:** 1987  
**Title:** Aspects of the biology and ecology of deep-sea Scaphopoda (Mollusca)  
**Academic Department:** Marine Biology Section, Department of Brewing and Biological Sciences



**City:** Edinburgh  
**University:** Heriot-Watt University  
**Number of Pages:** 194  
**Thesis Type:** Ph.D.  
**Notes:** a. author or Heriot-Watt University  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 745  
**Author:** Davies, J.M.  
**Year:** 1975  
**Title:** Energy flow through the Benthos in a Scottish Sea Loch  
**Journal:** Marine Biology  
**Volume:** 31  
**Pages:** 353-362  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 393  
**Author:** Dixon, J.L.; Turley, C.M.  
**Year:** 2000  
**Title:** The effect of water depth on bacterial numbers, thymidine incorporation rates and C:N ratios in northeast Atlantic surficial sediments.  
**Journal:** Hydrobiologia  
**Volume:** 440  
**Pages:** 217-225  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 162  
**Author:** Dollfus, R. R  
**Year:** 1924  
**Title:** Contribution a la faune des Invertebres du banc de Rockall. (Materiaux recoltes par M. G. Hamel pendant la croisiere du Pourquoi-Pas?, sous les commandement du Dr. J.B. Charcot)  
**Journal:** Bulletin de l'Institute océanographique  
**Volume:** 438  
**Issue:** Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco

**Pages:** 1-28

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Cost

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 763

**Author:** Dring, M.J; Brown, F.A.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** Photosynthesis of intertidal brown algae during and after periods of immersion: a renewed search for physiological causes of zonation.

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Volume:** 8

**Pages:** 301-308

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 487

**Author:** Edwards, A.

**Year:** 1981

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 15/81

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 16

**Date:** 20th October 1981

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' Agassiz trawl and epibenthic sled

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 493

**Author:** Edwards, A; Harvey, S.M.

**Year:** 1995

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Charles Darwin 92/95

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 20

**Date:** 5th May 1995

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas - a small amount of biological sampling in SES area on leg 1 by Lynda Mitchell for meiofauna, foraminifera and size class analysis.

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 554

**Author:** Edwards, A; Sharples, F.

**Year:** 1986

**Title:** Scottish sea lochs: a catalogue

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 711

**Author:** Edwards, C.

**Year:** 1966

**Title:** The crab *Pirimela denticulata* (Montagu) in the Firth of Clyde.

**Journal:** Glasgow Naturalist

**Volume:** 18

**Pages:** 424-425

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 712

**Author:** Edwards, C.

**Year:** 1972

**Title:** The hydroids and the medusae *Podocoryne areolata*, *P. borealis* and *P. carnea*.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 52

**Pages:** 97-144

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 417

**Author:** Eleftheriou, A; McIntyre, A.D.

**Year:** 1976

**Title:** The intertidal fauna of sandy beaches - a survey of the Scottish coast.

**Institution:** Scottish Fisheries Research Report, 6

**Pages:** 1-61

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 626

**Author:** Eliot, C.

**Year:** 1910

**Title:** The British Nudibranch Mollusca. Part 8 (Supplementary).

**Book Title:** Ray. Soc. Pub.

**Publisher:** Ray Society

**Pages:** 109-110; 143-144

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 478

**Author:** Ellett, D.J.

**Year:** 1978

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 6/1978

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 14

**Date:** 11-21st April 1978

**Notes:** a. Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea; combined oceanographic and biological cruise

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 479

**Author:** Ellett, D.J.

**Year:** 1978

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 9/1978

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 15

**Date:** 31st May - 10th June 1978

**Notes:** a. Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea; combined oceanographic and biological cruise. Agassiz trawl at station 'M', 57°21'N, 10°22'W

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 485

**Author:** Ellett, D.J.

**Year:** 1981

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 6A/81

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Date:** 25th April 1981

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' Agassiz trawl and epibenthic sled.

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 510

**Author:** Ellett, D.J.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 7/82 leg B

**Institution:** Scottish Association for Marine Science

**Pages:** 6

**Date:** 16th May 1982

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' Agassiz and epibenthic trawls.

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 509

**Author:** Ellett, D.J.

**Year:** 1983

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 7/83 leg A

**Institution:** Scottish Association for Marine Science

**Pages:** 4

**Date:** 2 June 1983

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' trawled with sled and Agassiz.

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 498

**Author:** Ellett, D.J.

**Year:** 1987

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 14/87

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Date:** 7th May 1987

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' sampled with Agassiz trawl and epibenthic sled.

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 489

**Author:** Ellett, D.J; Bowers, R.

**Year:** 1983

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger, 3/83

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 10

**Date:** 8th August 1983

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea, Ellett line station 'M' Agassiz trawl and epibenthic sled

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 480

**Author:** Ellett, J.D.

**Year:** 1979

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 7/79

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 14

**Date:** 10th - 23 May 1979

**Notes:** a. Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea; combined oceanographic and biological cruise. Agassiz trawl at station 'M', 57°08'N, 10°22'W.

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 627

**Author:** Elmhirst, R.

**Year:** 1908

**Title:** Notes on Nudibranch Molluscs

**Journal:** Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist.

**Issue:** No. 68

**Pages:** 227-230

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 628

**Author:** Elmhirst, R.

**Year:** 1910

**Title:** List of Pycnogonida collected in the Clyde Area

**Journal:** Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 8

**Pages:** 146-149

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 418

**Author:** Elmhirst, R.

**Year:** 1923

**Title:** Notes on the breeding and growth of marine animals in the Clyde Sea Area

**Journal:** Ann. Rep. Scottish Marine Biological Association, Appendix to Council's report,

**Pages:** 19-43

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 557

**Author:** Elmhirst, R.

**Year:** 1926

**Title:** Two Sand-dwelling Nemertine Worms new to Britain

**Journal:** Scottish Naturalist

**Pages:** 93-94

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 419

**Author:** Elmhirst, R.

**Year:** 1931

**Title:** Studies in the Scottish Marine fauna - The Crustacea of the sandy and muddy areas of the tidal zone.

**Journal:** Proc. of the Roy. Soc. of Edinburgh

**Volume:** 51

**Pages:** 169-175

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 559

**Author:** Elmhirst, R.

**Year:** 1931

**Title:** Studies on the Scottish Marine Fauna. The Crustacea of the Sandy and Muddy Areas of the Tidal Zone

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh

**Volume:** 51

**Pages:** 169-175

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 631

**Author:** Elmhirst, R.

**Year:** 1932

**Title:** Quantitative Studies between Tide Marks

**Journal:** Glasgow Naturalist

**Volume:** 10

**Pages:** 56-62

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 420

**Author:** Elmhirst, R.

**Year:** 1935

**Title:** The occurrence of Gammarus in Scottish Waters



**Journal:** Scottish Naturalist  
**Volume:** Jan.-Feb.  
**Pages:** 17-21  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 421  
**Author:** Elmhirst, R.  
**Year:** 1943  
**Title:** Occurrence of Marinogammarus  
**Institution:** Annual Report of Scottish Marine Biological Association, Millport  
**Pages:** 10-12  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 560  
**Author:** Elmhirst, R.  
**Year:** 1943  
**Title:** Carrageen Moss  
**Journal:** J. Inc. Brew. Guild  
**Volume:** 29  
**Pages:** 48-50  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Manuscript  
**Record Number:** 876  
**Author:** Elmhirst, R. (et al.)  
**Year:** 1906  
**Title:** Biological survey of the Clyde Area 1906-1907  
**Pages:** c 60pp  
**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, notes on printed forms of Millport Marine Station records dredges, trawls and shore collections most entries by Elmhirst.  
b. Cost  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 629  
**Author:** Elmhirst, R; Sharpe, J.S.  
**Year:** 1923  
**Title:** On the colours of the sea anemone *Taelia crassicornis*.  
**Journal:** A.. Mag. Nat. Hist.  
**Volume:** XI  
**Issue:** May  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 630  
**Author:** Elmhirst, R; Stephenson, J.  
**Year:** 1926  
**Title:** On *Lumbricullus scoticus*, n. sp.  
**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association  
**Volume:** XIV  
**Pages:** 469-473  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 558  
**Author:** Elmhirst, R; Stephen, A.C.  
**Year:** 1929  
**Title:** Local extinction of a Recently Abundant Lamellibranch  
**Journal:** Nature  
**Volume:** 123  
**Pages:** 606  
**Date:** April 1929  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 346  
**Author:** Erwin, D.G; Picton, B.E; Connor, D.W; Howson, C.M; Gilleece, P; Bogues, M.J.  
**Year:** 1986  
**Title:** The Northern Ireland sublittoral survey  
**City:** Belfast

**Institution:** Contractor: Ulster Museum, Belfast.

**Notes:** a. Dept. of Environment, N.I.

b. Cost

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 347

**Author:** Erwin, D.G; Picton, B.E; Connor, D.W; Howson, C.M; Gilleece, P; Bogues, M.J.

**Year:** 1990

**Title:** Inshore marine life of Northern Ireland

**City:** Belfast

**Institution:** Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland).

**Notes:** a. Dept. of Environment, N.I.

b. Cost

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 143

**Author:** Feder, H. M; Pearson, T. H.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** The benthic ecology of Loch Linnhe and Loch Eil, a sea-loch system on the west coast of Scotland. V. Biology of the dominant soft-bottom epifauna and their interaction with the infauna.

**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology

**Volume:** 116

**Pages:** 99-134

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 813

**Author:** Field, L.C; Irwin, S.W.B.

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** Digenean larvae in *Hydrobia ulvae* from Belfast Lough (Northern Ireland) and the Ythan Estuary (north-east Scotland).

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 79 (3)

**Pages:** 431-435

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 840

**Author:** Field, R.H; Hills, J.M; Atkinson, R.J.A; Magill, S; Shanks, A.M.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Distribution and seasonal prevalence of Hematodinium sp. infection of the Norway lobster (*Nephrops norvegicus*) around the west coast of Scotland.

**Journal:** ICES Journal of Marine Science

**Volume:** 55 (5)

**Pages:** 846-858

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 408

**Author:** Fuiman, L.A.; Gage, J.D.; Lamont, P.A.

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** Shell morphometry of the deep sea protobranch bivalve *Ledella pustulosa* in the Rockall Trough, north-east Atlantic

**Journal:** J.Mar.Biol.Ass.U.K.

**Volume:** 79

**Pages:** 661-671

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 820

**Author:** Fuller, I.A; Telfer, T.C; Moore, C.G; Wilkinson, M.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** The use of multivariate analytical techniques in conservation assessment of rocky seashores.

**Journal:** Aquatic Conservation Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems

**Volume:** 1(2)

**Pages:** 103-122

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Northern Ireland coast

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 713

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1972

**Title:** Community structure of the benthos in Scottish sea-lochs. I. Introduction and species diversity.

**Journal:** Mar. Biol.

**Volume:** 14

**Pages:** 281-297

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 714

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1972

**Title:** A preliminary survey of the benthic macrofauna and sediments in Lochs Etive and Creran, sea-lochs along the west coast of Scotland.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 52

**Pages:** 237-276

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 716

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1974

**Title:** Shallow water zonation of sea-loch benthos and its relation to hydrographic and other physical features.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 54

**Pages:** 223-249

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 338

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year of Conference:** 1976

**Title:** Structure of the abyssal macrobenthic community in the Rockall Trough

**Editor:** B.F. Keegan, P.O. Ceidigh and P.J.S. Boaden  
**Conference Name:** 11th European Symposium on Marine Biology  
**Conference Location:** Galway  
**Publisher:** Pergamon Press: Oxford and New York  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 477  
**Author:** Gage, J.D.  
**Year:** 1976  
**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 10/76  
**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
**Pages:** 21  
**Date:** 30th June - 13th July 1976  
**Notes:** a. Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Book Section  
**Record Number:** 717  
**Author:** Gage, J.D.  
**Year:** 1977  
**Title:** Studies on the dispersion patterns of Scottish sea loch benthos from contiguous core transects.  
**Editor:** Coull, B.C. (ed.)  
**Book Title:** Ecology of marine benthos.  
**Publisher:** Belle W. Branch Library in Marine Science  
**Volume:** 6  
**Pages:** 319-337  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 326  
**Author:** Gage, J.D.  
**Year:** 1978  
**Title:** Animals in deep sea sediments  
**Journal:** Proc. of the Roy. Soc. of Edinburgh

**Volume:** 76B

**Pages:** 77-93

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 392

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1979

**Title:** Macrobenthic community structure in the Rockall Trough.

**Journal:** Ambio Special Report

**Volume:** 6

**Pages:** 43-46

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / SOC, Paul Tyler

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 481

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1979

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 11/79

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Date:** 2 - 15th August 1979

**Notes:** a. Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 250

**Author:** Gage, J.D., Lightfoot, R.H., Pearson, M. and Tyler, P.A.

**Year:** 1980

**Title:** An introduction to a sample time-series of abyssal macrobenthos: methods and principal sources of variation.

**Journal:** Oceanol. Acta.

**Volume:** 3

**Pages:** 169-176

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 483

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1980

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 9a/80 and 9B/80

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 15

**Date:** 6th June 1980

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas - Agassiz trawls and trials of RVS USNEL boxcore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 325

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** Age structure in populations of the deep-sea brittle star *Ophiomusium lymani*: a regional comparison

**Journal:** Deep-Sea Research

**Volume:** 29

**Issue:** No. 12A

**Pages:** 1565-1586

**Notes:** a. Most marine libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 329

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year of Conference:** 1982

**Title:** Growth strategies in deep-sea ophiuroids

**Editor:** (Ed.), J.M. Lawrence

**Conference Name:** International Echinoderms Conference

**Conference Location:** Tampa, Florida

**Publisher:** A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam

**Pages:** 305-311

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea



**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 263

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** On the status of the deep-sea echinoids, *Echinostigma phiale* and *E. paradoxa*.

**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.

**Volume:** 64

**Pages:** 157-170

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 273

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1985

**Title:** New Synaptidae (Holothuroidea: Apoda) from the Rockall Trough.

**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.

**Volume:** 65

**Pages:** 255-261

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 274

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year of Conference:** 1985

**Title:** The analysis of population dynamics in deep-sea benthos.

**Conference Name:** Proceedings of the 19th European Marine Biological Symposium,

**Conference Location:** Plymouth

**Publisher:** Cambridge University Press.

**Pages:** 201-212

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 276

**Author:** Gage, J.D., Billett, D.S.M., Jensen, M. and Tyler, P.A.

**Year:** 1985

**Title:** Echinoderms of the Rockall Trough and adjacent areas. II. Echinoidea and Holothurioidea.

**Journal:** Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist., Zool.

**Volume:** 48

**Pages:** 173-213

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 277

**Author:** Gage, J.D., Pearson, M., Billett, D.S.M., Clark, A.M., Jensen, M., Paterson, G.L.J. and Tyler, P.A.

**Year of Conference:** 1985

**Title:** Echinoderm zonation in the Rockall Trough (N.E. Atlantic).

**Conference Name:** Proc. 5th Int. Echinoderm Conf.,

**Conference Location:** Galway

**Publisher:** Rotterdam: A.A.Balkema.

**Pages:** 31-36

**Date:** 24-29th September, 1984

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c.5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 288

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1986

**Title:** The benthic fauna of the Rockall Trough: regional distribution and bathymetric zonation.

**Journal:** Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.,

**Volume:** 88B

**Pages:** 159-174

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 289

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1986

**Title:** Growth rates of deep-sea benthic animals in the Rockall Trough.

**Journal:** Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.,

**Volume:** 88B

**Pages:** 314-315

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 290

**Author:** Gage, J.D., Tyler, P.A. and Nichols, D.

**Year:** 1986

**Title:** Reproduction and growth of *Echinus acutus* var. *norvegicus* and *E. elegans* on the continental slope off Scotland.

**Journal:** J. exp. mar. Biol. Ecol.,

**Volume:** 101

**Pages:** 61-83

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 292

**Author:** Gage, J.D., Tyler, P.A., Davies, G. & Harvey, R.

**Year of Conference:** 1986

**Title:** Life-history studies on deep-sea protobranch bivalves from the Rockall Trough (NE Atlantic).

**Editor:** Heppell, D. (ed.)

**Conference Name:** Ninth International Malacological Congress

**Conference Location:** Edinburgh

**Publisher:** National Museums of Scotland, (Abstract).

**Date:** 31 Aug - 6 Sept. 1986

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 300

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1987

**Title:** Growth of the deep-sea irregular sea urchins *Echinosigra phiale* and *Hemiaster expergitus* in the Rockall Trough (N-E Atlantic Ocean).

**Journal:** Mar. Biol.,

**Volume:** 96

**Pages:** 19-30

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 304

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1990

**Title:** Growth banding in brittle stars: microstructure and significance as age markers.

**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.

**Volume:** 70

**Pages:** 209-224

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea, shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 305

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1990

**Title:** Skeletal growth markers in the deep-sea brittle stars *Ophiura ljunmani* and *Ophiomusium lymani*.

**Journal:** Mar. Biol.

**Volume:** 104

**Pages:** 427-435

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 306

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1990

**Title:** Annual and interannual changes in benthic populations in the Rockall Trough.

**Journal:** J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K.

**Volume:** 70

**Pages:** 209-224

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 503

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1990

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 67/90

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 504

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1990

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 67/90 leg 2

**Institution:** Scottish Association for Marine Science

**Pages:** 13

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' trawls.

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 507

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1990

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 74/90

**Institution:** Scottish Association for Marine Science

**Pages:** 7

**Date:** December 1990

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' trawled.

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 307

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** Skeletal growth cones as age-markers in the sea urchin *Psammechinus miliaris*.

**Journal:** Mar. Biol.

**Volume:** 110

**Pages:** 217-228

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 309

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1992

**Title:** Growth bands in the sea urchin *Echinus esculentus*: results from tetracycline-mark/recapture.

**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.

**Volume:** 72

**Pages:** 257-260

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow / inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 310

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1992

**Title:** Natural growth bands and growth variability in the sea urchin *Echinus esculentus*: results from tetracycline tagging.

**Journal:** Mar Biol

**Volume:** 114

**Pages:** 607-616

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow / inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 311

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1992

**Title:** Benthic populations of the West Shetland Shelf and Faroe-Shetland Channel. In West of Shetlands Frontier Tranches 4-8, Pre-licence Environmental Assessment.

**Institution:** Mobil North Sea Ltd.

**Pages:** pp. 3.1-3.8

**Notes:** a. Mobil North Sea Ltd. & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 502

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1993

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 101A

**Institution:** Scottish Association for Marine Science

**Pages:** 8

**Date:** March 1993

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas - Ellett line station 'M' sampled with Agassiz trawl.

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 391

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** Recruitment ecology and the age structure of deep-sea invertebrate populations.

**Editor:** Young, C.M.; Eckelbarger, K.J.

**Book Title:** Reproduction, larval biology and recruitment of the deep-sea benthos.

**City:** New York

**Publisher:** Columbia University Press

**Pages:** 336

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 390

**Author:** Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1995

**Title:** Demographic modelling in the analysis of population dynamics of deep-sea macrobenthos.

**Journal:** International Revue de ges Hydrobiologie

**Volume:** 80

**Issue:** 2

**Pages:** 171-185

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 75

**Author:** Gage, J D

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** Why are there so many species in deep-sea sediments?

**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology

**Volume:** 200

**Pages:** 257-286

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 174

**Author:** Gage, J. D.

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** oral evidence

**City:** London

**Institution:** Government, HMSO

**Pages:** 78-83

**Report Number:** Paper 46-1

**Notes:** a. HMSO & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 210

**Author:** Gage, J. D.

**Year:** 1997

**Title:** High benthic species diversity in deep-sea sediments: the importance of hydrodynamics,

**Editor:** J F G, Gage, J D and Angel, M V (eds)

**Book Title:** Marine Biodiversity,

**City:** Cambridge

**Publisher:** Cambridge University Press

**Pages:** 148-177

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA



- b. Free
- c. 5
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 26

**Author:** Gage, J. D.

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** The deep-sea benthic community in environmental assessment at the Atlantic Frontier.

**Journal:** Continental Shelf Research

**Volume:** 21 (8-10)

**Pages:** 957-986

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

- b. Free
- c. 5
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 316

**Author:** Gage, J D and Brey, T,

**Year of Conference:** 1994

**Title:** P/B ratios in deep-sea brittle stars.

**Editor:** David, B, Guille, A, Feral, J-P and Roux, M (eds):

**Conference Name:** Echinoderms through time. Proceedings 8th International Echinoderms Conference

**Conference Location:** France

**Publisher:** Rotterdam: Balkema,

**Pages:** 421-426

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 319

**Author:** Gage, J.D. and Gordon, J.D.M.

**Year:** 1995

**Title:** Sound bites, science and the Brent Spar environmental considerations relevant to the deep-sea disposal option.

**Journal:** Mar. Pollutn Bull.

**Volume:** 30

**Pages:** 772-779

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

- b. Free
- c. 2

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 256

**Author:** Gage, J.D. and Tyler, P.A

**Year:** 1981

**Title:** Non-viable seasonal settlement of larvae of the upper bathyal brittlestar *Ophiocten gracilis* in the Rockall Trough abyssal.

**Journal:** Marine Biology

**Volume:** 64

**Pages:** 153-161

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 257

**Author:** Gage, J.D. and Tyler, P.A.

**Year:** 1981

**Title:** Re-appraisal of age composition, growth, and survivorship of the deep-sea brittlestar *Ophiura ljunghmani* from size structure in a sample time series from the Rockall Trough.

**Journal:** Marine Biology

**Volume:** 64

**Pages:** 163-172

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 275

**Author:** Gage, J.D. and Tyler, P.A.

**Year:** 1985

**Title:** Growth and recruitment of the deep-sea urchin *Echinus affinis*.

**Journal:** Marine Biology

**Volume:** 90

**Pages:** 41-53

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 323

**Author:** Gage, J.D.; Billett, D.S.M.

**Year:** 1985

**Title:** The family Myriostrochidae Theel (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea) in the deep northeast Atlantic Ocean.

**Journal:** Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society

**Volume:** 88

**Pages:** 229-276

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 360

**Author:** Gage, J. D; Baker, T; Barfield, P; Lamont, P.A.

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** 17th Round Seafloor Environmental Survey 3.4 Taxonomic harmonisation and normalisation of sampling protocols of these and earlier surveys on the Atlantic margin.

**Institution:** report for Atlantic Frontier Environmental Network by Scottish Association for Marine Science and CORDaH Ltd.

**Pages:** 58pp

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 230

**Author:** Gage, J. D; Geekie, A. D.

**Year:** 1973

**Title:** Community Structure of the Benthos in Scottish Sea-lochs. II. Spatial Pattern

**Journal:** Marine Biology

**Volume:** 19

**Pages:** 41-53

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow / inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 231

**Author:** Gage, J. D; Geekie, A. D.

**Year:** 1973

**Title:** Community Structure of the Benthos in Scottish Sea-Lochs. III. Further Studies on Patchiness

**Journal:** Marine Biology

**Volume:** 20

**Pages:** 89-100,7figures

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow / inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 232

**Author:** Gage, J.D.; Lamont, P.; Kroeger, K.; Harvey, R.; Vecino, J.L.G.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** 17th Round Seafloor Environmental Survey: 2.2 Desktop Study of Tranches 19-22

**City:** Oban, Scotland

**Institution:** SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Pages:** 45 + figures and tables

**Report Number:** Report for Geotek Ltd.

**Notes:** a. Available from Geotek or authors (SAMS)

b. Cost

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep sea, south east

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 152

**Author:** Gage, J.D; Lamont P.A; Kroeger K; Paterson G.L.J; Harvey R; Vecino J.L.G.

**Year:** 2000

**Title:** Patterns in deep-sea macrobenthos at the continental margin: standing crop, diversity and faunal change on the continental slope off Scotland.

**Journal:** Hydrobiologia

**Volume:** 440

**Pages:** 261-271

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 175

**Author:** Gage, J. D; Mitchell L.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Final Report to the Natural Environment Research Council, Special Topic 15 "Benthic Fluxes at the Hebridean Shelf Edge"

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Notes:** a. Available from SAMS

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep sea at southern shelf edge

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 484

**Author:** Gage, J.D; Smith, S.

**Year:** 1980

**Title:** Cruise report, R.R.S. Challenger 14A/80

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Date:** 25th September 1980

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M': Agassiz trawl, photosled (140 colour photos obtained)

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 715

**Author:** Gage, J.D; Tett, P.B.

**Year:** 1973

**Title:** The use of log-normal statistics to describe the benthos of Lochs Etive and Creran.

**Journal:** Journal of Animal Ecology

**Volume:** 42

**Pages:** 373-382

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 389

**Author:** Gage, J.D; Tyler, P.A.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** Growth and reproduction of the deep-sea brittle star *Ophiomusium lymani*.

**Journal:** Oceanologica Acta

**Volume:** 5

**Issue:** 1

**Pages:** 73-83

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 488

**Author:** Gage, J.D; Tyler, P.A; Paterson, G.L.J.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 11/82

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 22

**Date:** 12th August 1982

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas, Ellett line station 'M' and Wyville Thompson ridge

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 632

**Author:** Gauld, D.T; Bagenal, T.B; Connell, J.H.

**Year:** 1953

**Title:** The Marine fauna and flora of St. Kilda, 1952

**Journal:** Scot. Nat.

**Volume:** 65

**Pages:** 29-49

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 561

**Author:** Gibb, D.C.

**Year:** 1939

**Title:** Some Marine Algal Communities of Great Cumbrae

**Journal:** J. Ecol

**Volume:** 27

**Pages:** 364-382

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 633

**Author:** Gibb, D.C.

**Year:** 1957

**Title:** The free-living forma of *Ascophyllum nodosum* (L.) Le Jol.

**Journal:** Journal of Ecology

**Volume:** 45

**Pages:** 49-83

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 279

**Author:** Gibbs, P.E.

**Year:** 1985

**Title:** On the genus Phascolion (Sipuncula) with particular reference to the north-east Atlantic species.

**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.

**Volume:** 65

**Pages:** 311-323

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 769

**Author:** Gibbs, P.E.

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** Sipunculans (revised)

**Series Title:** Synopses of the British Fauna

**Publisher:** Linnean Society of London

**Volume:** 12

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 536

**Author:** Gibson, R.N; Ansell, A.D; Robb, L.

**Year:** 1993

**Title:** Seasonal and annual variations in abundance and species composition of fish and macrocrustacean communities on a Scottish sandy beach.

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Volume:** 98

**Pages:** 89-105

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 783

**Author:** Gooday, A.J.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** The genus Bathysiphon (Protista, Foraminiferida) in the NE Atlantic - revision of some species described by Defolin (1886)

**Journal:** Journal of natural History

**Volume:** 22 (1)

**Pages:** 71-93

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 388

**Author:** Gooday, A.J.; Hughes, J.A.

**Year:** 2002

**Title:** Foraminifera associated with phytodetritus deposits at a bathyal site in the northern Rockall Trough (NE Atlantic): seasonal contrasts and a comparison of stained and dead assemblages.

**Journal:** Marine Micropaleontology

**Volume:** 883

**Pages:** 1-29

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. Outside SEA 7 deep-sea sensu stricti but applicable because of rare seasonal data.

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 476

**Author:** Gordon, J.D.M.

**Year:** 1977

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 16/77

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 14

**Date:** 18th-24th October 1977

**Notes:** a. Scottish Association for Marine Science

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

56°-57°N and 09°-12°W invertebrates caught in Granton trawl fish hauls

**Reference Type:** Report



**Record Number:** 496

**Author:** Gordon, J.D.M.

**Year:** 1978

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 7/78

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 18

**Date:** 19th May 1978

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas - some trawling for fish and multicores around 56°40'N, 10°00'W. Mention of holothurians in catch close to SMBA seasonal station and some bottom photographs at 50°58'N, 09°54'W.

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 475

**Author:** Gordon, J.D.M.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 9/84

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Laboratory (now Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 18

**Date:** 24 April 1978 to 9 May 1978

**Notes:** a. Scottish Association for Marine Science

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea Multicore samples for microfauna analysis at 56°40'N, 09°33' W and 56°40'N, 10°04'W

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 499

**Author:** Gordon, J.D.M.

**Year:** 1987

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 20/87

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 12

**Date:** 3rd November 1987

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas - many stations worked for fauna including Ellett line station 'M'.

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 505  
**Author:** Gordon, J.D.M.  
**Year:** 1990  
**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 71/90 leg 2  
**Institution:** Scottish Association for Marine Science  
**Pages:** 10  
**Date:** 16th September 1990  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' sampled with Agassiz trawl, epibenthic sled and USNEL boxcore.

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 506  
**Author:** Gordon, J.D.M.  
**Year:** 1991  
**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 75/91  
**Institution:** Scottish Association for Marine Science  
**Pages:** 10  
**Date:** February 1991  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' trawled

**Reference Type:** Book  
**Record Number:** 211  
**Author:** Gowen, R; Brown, J; Bradbury, N; McLusky, D. S.  
**Year:** 1988  
**Title:** Investigations into benthic enrichment, hypereutrophication and eutrophication associated with mariculture in Scottish coastal waters.  
**City:** Stirling  
**Publisher:** University of Stirling Dept. Biological Sciences  
**Volume:** xiv+289pp.  
**Number of Pages:** xiv+289pp.  
**Notes:** a. University of Stirling Dept. Biological Sciences  
b. Cost  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 52  
**Author:** Gowen, R. J; Ezzi, I. A.  
**Year:** 1991  
**Title:** The effects of organic fish farm waste on the benthic environment: an overview.

**Journal:** Progress in Underwater Science

**Volume:** 16

**Pages:** 53-59

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 432

**Author:** Graham, A.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** Prosobranch and Pyramidellid Gastropods (Second Ed.)

**Series Title:** Synopses of the British fauna

**Publisher:** Linnean Society of London

**Volume:** 2

**Number of Volumes:** 1

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / Linnean Society, London

b. Free / cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea (?) shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 280

**Author:** Grant, A.

**Year of Conference:** 1985

**Title:** Analysis of continuous reproduction in deep-sea seastars.

**Conference Name:** Proceedings 19th European Marine Biological Symposium,

**Conference Location:** Plymouth

**Publisher:** Cambridge University Press.

**Pages:** 213-222

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 634

**Author:** Gray, A.

**Year:** 1901

**Title:** Marine Polyzoa

**Book Title:** Fauna and Flora of the Clyde Area

**Publisher:** University Press, Glasgow

**Pages:** 209-214

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 635

**Author:** Gray, A.

**Year:** 1902

**Title:** The Marine Wood-boring Mollusc *Xylophaga dorsalis* from Loch Fyne

**Journal:** Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 6

**Pages:** 386

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 857

**Author:** Gray, A.

**Year:** 1902

**Title:** Notes & Diary, Millport 1898 - 1902

**Pages:** ? (>20, not counted)

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive; some records of weeds fouling ships and plates exposed for fouling experiments.

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, probably mostly Clyde Area but also records from western isles.

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 636

**Author:** Gray, A; Somerville, A.

**Year:** 1903

**Title:** *Xylophaga dorsalis*, Turton

**Journal:** Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 6

**Pages:** 386

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 387

**Author:** Green, W.S.

**Year:** 1897

**Title:** Notes on Rockall Island and Bank with an account of the petrology of Rockall and of its winds, currents, etc.: with reports on the ornithology, the invertebrate fauna of the bank and on its previous history.

**Journal:** Royal Irish Academy Transactions

**Volume:** XXXI

**Issue:** III

**Pages:** 39-100

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea, predates fishing impacts.

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 422

**Author:** Grieve, J

**Year:** 1876

**Title:** On Amphipoda and Isopoda from Gourock

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 2

**Pages:** 23-24

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 125

**Author:** Grundy, M. M; Ratcliffe N. A; Moore M. N.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** The effects of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons on the cytoskeleton in haemocytes of marine mussels

**Journal:** Marine Environmental Research

**Volume:** 46 (1-5)

**Pages:** 392-393

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 2

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, biochemistry.

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 386

**Author:** Gubbay, S.; Baker, M.C.; Bett, B.J. et al.

**Year:** 2002

**Title:** The Darwin Mounds and The Dogger Bank. Case studies of the management of two potential "Special Areas of Conservation" in the offshore environment.

**Institution:** World Wildlife Fund for Nature

**Pages:** 63

**Date:** March 2002

**Notes:** a. World Wildlife Fund for Nature. Website URL not yet active (7Oct02)

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**URL:** <http://www.panda.org/>

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 869

**Author:** Gunn, J.

**Year:** 1887

**Title:** Lists of species from the East Coast of Scotland and from various sea-lochs of the West (including Clyde) written by J.Gunn.

**Pages:** p184

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, includes Lochs Hourn, Leven, Etive, Firth of Lorne, Duich, Fyne and Clyde area.

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 741

**Author:** Hall, S.J; Basford, B.J; Robertson, M.R; Raffaelli, D.G; Tuck, I.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** Patterns of recolonisation and the importance of pit digging by the edible crab *Cancer pagurus* in a subtidal sand habitat.

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Volume:** 72

**Pages:** 93-102

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 742

**Author:** Hall, S.J; Basford, B.J; Robertson, M.R; FRyer, R.

**Year:** 1993

**Title:** Pit digging by the crab *Cancer pagurus* : a test for long-term large-scale effects on infaunal community structure.

**Journal:** Journal of Animal Ecology

**Volume:** 62

**Pages:** 59-66

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 743

**Author:** Hall, S.J; Raffaelli, D.G; Thrush, S.F.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** Patchiness and disturbance in shallow water benthic assemblages.

**Editor:** al., A.G. Hildrew et

**Book Title:** Aquatic ecology : scale, pattern and process

**City:** Oxford

**Publisher:** Blackwell Scientific Publications

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 757

**Author:** Hall, S.J; Raffaelli D.J; Basford, D.J; Robertson, M.R.

**Year:** 1990

**Title:** The importance of flatfish predation and disturbance on marine benthos: an experiment with dab *Limanda limanda* (L.)

**Journal:** JOURNAL OF EXPERIMENTAL MARINE BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY

**Volume:** 136

**Pages:** pp65-76

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 839

**Author:** Hall-Spencer, J.M; Atkinson, R.J.A.

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** *Upogebia deltaura* (Crustacea : Thalassinidea) in Clyde Sea maerl beds, Scotland.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 79 (5)

**Pages:** 871-880

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 792

**Author:** Hall-Spencer, J.M; Moore, P.G.

**Year:** 2000

**Title:** *Limaria hians* (Mollusca : Limacea): a neglected reef-forming keystone species.

**Journal:** Aquatic Conservation-Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems

**Volume:** 10 (4)

**Pages:** 267-277

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 53

**Author:** Hansen, B; McKenzie, J. D.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** A taxonomic review of northern Atlantic species of Thyonidiinae and Semperiellinae (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea: Dendrochirotida).

**Journal:** Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society

**Volume:** 103

**Pages:** 101-127

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 537

**Author:** Hanson, J.B; McKenzie, J.D.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** A taxonomic review of Northern Atlantic species of Thyonidiinae and Semperiellinae (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea: Dendrochirotida)

**Journal:** Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society

**Volume:** 103

**Pages:** 101-127

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 527

**Author:** Hard, D.

**Year:** 1980

**Title:** Distribution and activities of nitrate-reducing yeasts in the sediments of Loch Eil



**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** [?]

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 176

**Author:** Harland, A. D; Davies, P. S.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** Time-course of photoadaptation in the symbiotic sea anemone *Anemonia viridis*.

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Pages:** 45-51

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 538

**Author:** Harris, A.S.D; Lewis, J.M; Jones, K.J.

**Year:** 1993

**Title:** The occurrence of diatom resting stages in a sea loch over the spring bloom period

**Journal:** Phycologist

**Volume:** 34

**Pages:** 28

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 137

**Author:** Harvey, R.

**Year:** 1989

**Title:** A new pterasterid (Echinodermata: Asteroidea) from the deep north-east Atlantic

**Journal:** Journal of Natural History

**Volume:** 23

**Pages:** 1051-1057

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 76

**Author:** Harvey, R.

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** Deep water Xylophagaidae (Pelecypoda: Pholadacea) from the north Atlantic with descriptions of three new species.

**Journal:** Journal of Conchology

**Volume:** 35

**Pages:** 473-481

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 264

**Author:** Harvey, R; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** Observations on the reproduction and postlarval morphology of pourtalesiid sea urchins in the Rockall Trough area (N.E. Atlantic Ocean).

**Journal:** Mar. Biol.

**Volume:** 82

**Pages:** 181-190

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 144

**Author:** Harvey, R; Gage, J. D; Billett, D.S.M; Clark, A.M; Paterson, G.L.J.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** Echinoderms of the Rockall Trough and adjacent areas. 3. Additional records.

**Journal:** Bulletin British Museum Natural History (Zoology)

**Volume:** 54

**Pages:** 153-198

**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep sea south

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 177

**Author:** Harvey, R; GAGE, J.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** The SMBA deep sea benthic sampling programme 1973-1991: a review

**City:** Cambridge

**Institution:** Porcupine Natural History Society

**Pages:** 25-28

**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries or Porcupine Marine Natural History Society

Plymouth Marine Laboratory

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep sea and south of SEA 7

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 317

**Author:** Harvey, R; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1995

**Title:** Reproduction and recruitment of *Nuculoma tenuis* (Bivalva: Nuculoidea) from Loch Etive, Scotland.

**Journal:** J. Molluscan Studies

**Volume:** 61

**Pages:** 409-419

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 312

**Author:** Harvey, R; Tyler, P.A; Giles, L; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1992

**Title:** Reproductive strategies and diet in deep-sea nuculanid protobranchs (Bivalva: Nuculoidea) from the Rockall Trough.

**Journal:** Mar. Biol.

**Volume:** 114

**Pages:** 571-580

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 385

**Author:** Hawkins, L.E; Hutchinson, S.

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** The deep sea benthos (OSPAR Region V). Part I: Review of the benthic biology of the north-east Atlantic.

**City:** Southampton

**Institution:** SOC

**Notes:** a. DETR Report - available from S. Hawkins, SOC (Public Domain)

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 749

**Author:** Heath, M. R.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** An ecosystem research programme in Loch Linnhe.

**Journal:** Ocean Challenge,

**Volume:** 2

**Pages:** 8-9

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 748

**Author:** Heath, S; Richardson, E; Mackie, A.M.

**Year:** 1998?

**Title:** Environmental monitoring of the seas around Scotland 1994 - 1997

**City:** Aberdeen

**Institution:** Fisheries Research Services

**Pages:** 51pp

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & Marlab website

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**URL:** <http://www.marlab.ac.uk/PDFs/Specialist/FRSMonitoringreport.pdf>

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 384

**Author:** Hensley, R.T.; Beardmore, J.A.; Tyler, P.A.

**Year:** 1995

**Title:** Genetic variance in *Ophiomusium lymani* (Ophiuroidea: Echinodermata) from lower bathyal depths in the Rockall Trough (N.E. Atlantic).

**Journal:** Marine Biology

**Volume:** 121

**Pages:** 469-475

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 355

**Author:** Hill, S; Burrows, M.T; Hawkins, S.J.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Intertidal Reef Biotopes (volume VI). An overview of dynamics and sensitivity characteristics for conservation management of marine SACs. Scottish Association for Marine Science (UK Marine SACs Project).

**Pages:** 84

**Date:** August 1998

**Notes:** a. Available from website [ukmarinesac.org.uk](http://ukmarinesac.org.uk)

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**URL:** <http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/reefbiot.pdf>

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 228

**Author:** Hiscock, K

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** Marine Nature Conservation Review: rationale and methods

**City:** Peterborough

**Institution:** Government: Joint Nature Conservation Committee

**Pages:** 167

**Report Number:** 1 86107 410 7

**Notes:** a. Available at most marine biological laboratories

b. free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 Scottish inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 229

**Author:** Hiscock, K

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Marine Nature Conservation Review. Benthic marine ecosystems of Great Britain and the north-east Atlantic

**City:** Peterborough

**Institution:** Government: Joint Nature Conservation Committee

**Pages:** 404

**Report Number:** 1 86107 445 X

**Notes:** a. Available at most marine biological laboratories

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 Scottish inshore

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 445

**Author:** Holdich, D.M; Jones, J.A.

**Year:** 1983

**Title:** Tanaids, Keys and notes for the identification of the species

**Series Editor:** Barnes, Doris M. Kermack and R.S.K.

**Series Title:** Synopses of the British Fauna (New Series)

**Publisher:** Cambridge University Press for Linnean Society, London

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 539

**Author:** Holdich, D.M; Jones, J.A.

**Year:** 1983

**Title:** The distribution and ecology of British shallow-water tanaid crustaceans (Peracarida, Tanaidacea)

**Journal:** Journal of Natural History

**Volume:** 17

**Pages:** 157-183

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 356

**Author:** Holt, T..J; Rees, E.I; Hawkins, S.J; Seed, R.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Biogenic Reefs (volume IX). An overview of dynamic and sensitivity characteristics for conservation management of marine SACs. Scottish Association for Marine Science (UK Marine SACs Project).

**Pages:** 170

**Notes:** a. Available from website [ukmarinesac.org.uk](http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk)

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**URL:** <http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/biogreef.pdf>

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 781

**Author:** Hopwood, J.D; Mann, S; Gooday, A.J.

**Year:** 1997

**Title:** The crystallography and possible origin of barium sulphate in deep sea rhizopod protists (Xenophyophorea)

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological of the U.K.

**Volume:** 77 (4)

**Pages:** 969-987

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 525

**Author:** Horton, T.

**Year:** in preparation

**Title:** in preparation [? Amphipod crustaceans of the Atlantic Margin. The AFEN Surveys of 1996 and 1998 ?]

**Institution:** George Deacon Division for Ocean Processes, Southampton Oceanography Centre

**Notes:** a. in preparation at October 2002

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas; May 2002 - Has been sent all AFEN amphipod material and begun work. Is collaborating with others to have the AFEN material examined and to resolve identification issues.

**Author Address:** Dr Tammy Horton  
BP Deepsea Biodiversity Research Fellow  
George Deacon Division for Ocean Processes  
Southampton Oceanography Centre  
Empress Dock  
Southampton SO14 3ZH  
Tel: (02380) 596352  
Fax: (02380) 596247  
email: txh@soc.soton.ac.uk

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 409

**Author:** Howe, J. A.; Humphery, J. D.

**Year:** 1995

**Title:** Photographic evidence for slope-current activity, Herbrides Slope, NE Atlantic Ocean

**Journal:** Scottish Journal of Geology

**Volume:** 30

**Issue:** 2

**Pages:** 107-115

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 751  
**Author:** Howell, T.R.W; Davis, S.E.B; Donald, J.W;; Weetman, A; Drewery, J; Martin, J; Bailey, N.  
**Year:** 2002  
**Title:** SURVEY OF SOLWAY COCKLE GROUNDS 2002  
**Institution:** Fisheries Research Services  
**Pages:** 46pp  
**Date:** September 2002  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & Marlab website  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore  
**URL:** <http://www.marlab.ac.uk/PDFs/Internal/cocklereport.pdf>

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 740  
**Author:** Howson, C.M; Connor, D.W; Holt, R.H.F.  
**Year:** 1994  
**Title:** The Scottish Sea Lochs - an account of surveys undertaken for the Marine Nature Conservation Review.  
**Institution:** University Marine Biological Station, Millport  
**Pages:** 213pp  
**Date:** December 1994  
**Type:** Joint Nature Conservation Committee Report  
**Report Number:** 164 (MNCR/SR/27  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 138  
**Author:** Hughes, D.J.  
**Year:** 1989  
**Title:** Variation in reproductive strategy among clones of the bryozoan *Celleporella hyalina*.  
**Journal:** Ecological Monographs  
**Volume:** 59  
**Pages:** 387-403  
**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article



**Record Number:** 54  
**Author:** Hughes, D.J.  
**Year:** 1992  
**Title:** Genotype-environment interactions and relative clonal fitness in a marine bryozoan.  
**Journal:** Journal of Animal Ecology  
**Volume:** 61  
**Pages:** 291-306  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 129  
**Author:** Hughes, D.J.  
**Year:** 1998  
**Title:** Sea pens and burrowing megafauna: an overview of dynamics and sensitivity characteristics for conservation management of marine SACs.  
**Pages:** 105  
**Notes:** a. Available on website [ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/](http://ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/)  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore  
**URL:** <http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/seapens.pdf>

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 130  
**Author:** Hughes, D.J.  
**Year:** 1998  
**Title:** Subtidal brittlestar beds: an overview of dynamics and sensitivity characteristics for conservation management on marine SACs.  
**Journal:** Natura 2000  
**Volume:** IV  
**Issue:** UK Marine SACs Project.  
**Pages:** 78pp.  
**Notes:** a. Available from website [ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/](http://ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/)  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore  
**URL:** <http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/britstar.pdf>

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 27  
**Author:** Hughes, D J  
**Year:** 2001

**Title:** Quantitative analysis of a deep-water bryozoan collection from the Hebridean continental slope.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the UK

**Volume:** 81

**Pages:** 987-993

**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep sea shelf

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 38

**Author:** Hughes, D.J; Ansell, A.D; Atkinson, R.J.A; Nickell, L.A.

**Year:** 1993

**Title:** Underwater television observation of surface activity of the echiuran worm *Maxmuelleria lankesteri* (Echiura: Bonellidae).

**Journal:** Journal of Natural History

**Volume:** 27

**Pages:** 219-248

**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 11

**Author:** Hughes, D.J; Ansell, A.D; Atkinson, R.J.A.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** Resource utilization by a sedentary surface deposit feeder, the echiuran worm *Maxmuelleria lankesteri*.

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Volume:** 112

**Pages:** 267-275

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 178

**Author:** Hughes, D.J; Ansell, A.D; Atkinson, R.J.A.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** Ecology of *Maxmuelleria lankesteri* and *Callianassa subterranea*

**City:** Oban, Scotland

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Report Number:** DML Internal Report 197

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 77

**Author:** Hughes, D.J; Ansell, A.D; Atkinson, R.J.A.

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** Sediment bioturbation by the echiuran worm *Maxmuelleria lankesteri* (Herdman) and its consequences for radionuclide dispersal in Irish Sea sediments.

**Journal:** Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology

**Volume:** 195

**Pages:** 203-220

**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 78

**Author:** Hughes, D.J; Ansell, A.D; Atkinson, R.J.A.

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** Distribution, ecology and life-cycle of *Maxmuelleria lankesteri*(Echiura: Bonellidae): a review with notes on field identification.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the UK

**Volume:** 76

**Pages:** 897-908

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 179

**Author:** Hughes, D.J; Ansell, A.D; Atkinson, R.J.A.

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** Bioturbation in coastal waters, 2nd year report

**City:** Oban, Scotland

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Report Number:** Interim Report MAFF Project AE1205

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 843  
**Author:** Hughes, D.J; Atkinson, R.J.A.  
**Year:** 1997  
**Title:** A towed video survey of megafaunal bioturbation in the north-eastern Irish Sea.  
**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.  
**Volume:** 77 (3)  
**Pages:** 635-653  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 87  
**Author:** Hughes, D.J; Ansell, A.D; Atkinson, R.J.A.  
**Year:** 1999  
**Title:** The annual cycle of sediment turnover by the echiuran worm *Maxmuelleria lankesteri* (Herdman) in a Scottish sea loch.  
**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology  
**Volume:** 238  
**Pages:** 209-223  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 383  
**Author:** Hughes, J.A; Gooday, A.J; Murray, J.W.  
**Year:** 2000  
**Title:** Distribution of live benthic Foraminifera at three oceanographically dissimilar sites in the northeast Atlantic: preliminary results  
**Journal:** Hydrobiologia  
**Volume:** 440  
**Pages:** 227-238  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Book Section  
**Record Number:** 540  
**Author:** Hughes, R.N; Burrows, M.T.  
**Year:** 1993

**Title:** Predatory behaviour of the intertidal snail, *Nucella lapillus* and its effect on community structure

**Editor:** Kawanabe, H; Cohen, J.E and Iwasaki, K. (eds.)

**Book Title:** Mutualism and community organisation. Behavioural, theoretical and food-web approaches.

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press

**Pages:** 68-83

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 541

**Author:** Hughes, R.N; Burrows, M.T.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** An interdisciplinary approach to the study of foraging behaviour in the predatory gastropod, *Nucella lapillus* (L.)

**Journal:** Ethology, Ecology and Evolution

**Volume:** 6

**Pages:** 75-85

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 777

**Author:** Hughes, R.N; Burrows, M.T.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** An interdisciplinary approach to the study of foraging behaviour in the predatory gastropod, *Nucella lapillus* (L.)

**Journal:** Ethology Ecology & Evolution

**Volume:** 6 (1)

**Pages:** 75-85

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 637

**Author:** Hunter, W.R.

**Year:** 1949

**Title:** The structure and behaviour of *Hiatella gallicana* (Lamarck) and *H. arctica* (L.), with special reference to the boring habit.

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh

**Volume:** 63 Part III No. 19

**Issue:** B

**Pages:** 271-289

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 382

**Author:** Hutchinson, S.

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** The deep sea benthos (OSPAR Region V). Part II: A check list of species from the deep benthos of OSPAR region V the North East Atlantic

**City:** Southampton

**Institution:** Southampton Oceanography Centre

**Type:** Report to DETR

**Notes:** a. DETR Report - Available from S. Hawkins, SOC (Public Domain)

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 55

**Author:** James, M.A; Ansell, A.D; Curry, G.B.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** Functional morphology of the gonads of the articulate brachiopod *Terebratulina retusa*.

**Journal:** Marine Biology

**Volume:** 111

**Pages:** 401-410

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 56

**Author:** James, M.A; Ansell, A.D; Curry, G.B.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** Oogenesis in the articulate brachiopod *terebratulina retusa*.

**Journal:** Marine Biology

**Volume:** 111

**Pages:** 411-423

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 57

**Author:** James, M.A; Ansell, A.D; Curry, G.B.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** Reproductive cycle of the brachiopod *Terebratulina retusa* on the west coast of Scotland.

**Journal:** Marine Biology

**Volume:** 109

**Pages:** 441-451

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 40

**Author:** James, M.A; Ansell, A.D; Collins, M.J; Curry, G.B; Peck, L.S; Rhodes, M.C.

**Year:** 1992

**Title:** Biology of living brachiopods.

**Journal:** Advances in Marine Biology

**Volume:** 28

**Pages:** 175-387

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 452

**Author:** Jeffreys, J.G.

**Year:** 1878

**Title:** On the Mollusca procured during the 'Lightning' and 'Porcupine' expeditions, 1868-70 (Part I).

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London

**Pages:** 393-416

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 379

**Author:** Jeffreys, J.G.

**Year:** 1879

**Title:** On the Mollusca procured during the 'Lightning' and 'Porcupine' expeditions, 1868-70 (Part IV).

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London

**Pages:** 922-952

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5 (data predates fishery)

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 381

**Author:** Jeffreys, J.G.

**Year:** 1879

**Title:** On the Mollusca procured during the 'Lightning' and 'Porcupine' expeditions, 1868-70 (Part II).

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London

**Pages:** 553-589

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5 (data predates fishery)

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 380

**Author:** Jeffreys, J.G.

**Year:** 1881

**Title:** On the Mollusca procured during the 'Lightning' and 'Porcupine' expeditions, 1868-70 (Part III).

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London

**Pages:** 693-724

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5 (data predates fishery)

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 456

**Author:** Jeffreys, J.G.

**Year:** 1883

**Title:** On the Mollusca procured during the cruise of H.M.S. "Triton" between the Hebrides and Faeroes in 1882

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London

**Pages:** 389-399

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free



- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 453

**Author:** Jeffreys, J.G.

**Year:** 1884

**Title:** On the Mollusca procured during the 'Lightning' and 'Porcupine' expeditions, 1868-70 (Part VII).

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London

**Pages:** 111-149

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 455

**Author:** Jeffreys, J.G.

**Year:** 1884

**Title:** On the Mollusca procured during the 'Lightning' and 'Porcupine' expeditions, 1868-70 (Part VIII).

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London

**Pages:** 341-372

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 454

**Author:** Jeffreys, J.G.

**Year:** 1885

**Title:** On the Mollusca procured during the 'Lightning' and 'Porcupine' expeditions, 1868-70 (Part IX).

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London

**Pages:** 27-63

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 237

**Author:** Jenkins, S.R; Aberg, P; Cervin, G; Coleman, R.A; Delany, J; Della Santina, P; Hawkins, S.J; LaCroix, E; Myers, A.A; Lindegarth, M; Power, A.M; Roberts, M.F; Hartnoll, R.G.  
**Year:** 2000

**Title:** Spatial and temporal variation in settlement and recruitment of the intertidal barnacle *Semibalanus balanoides* (L.) (Crustacea : Cirripedia) over a European scale

**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology

**Volume:** 243 (2)

**Pages:** 209-225

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 235

**Author:** Jenkins, S.R; Aberg, P; Cervin, G; Coleman, R.A; Delany, J; Hawkins, S.J; Hyder, K; Myers, A.A; Paula, J; Power, A.M; Range, P; Hartnoll, R.G.

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** Population dynamics of the intertidal barnacle *Semibalanus balanoides* at three European locations: spatial scales of variability

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Volume:** 217

**Pages:** 207-217

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 236

**Author:** Jenkins, S.R; Arenas, F; Arrontes, J; Bussell, J; Castro, J; Coleman, R.A; Hawkins, S.J; Kay, S; Martinez, B; Oliveros, J; Roberts, M.F; Sousa, S; Thompson, R.C; Hartnoll, R.G.

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** European-scale analysis of seasonal variability in limpet grazing activity and microalgal abundance

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Volume:** 211

**Pages:** 193-203

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 159

**Author:** Johnson, M.P; Burrows, M.T; Hartnoll, R.G; Hawkins, S.J.

**Year:** 1997

**Title:** Spatial structure on moderately exposed rocky shores: patch scales and the interactions between limpets and algae.

**Journal:** Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.

**Volume:** 160

**Pages:** 209-215

**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 105

**Author:** Johnson, M.P; Burrows, M.T; Hawkins, S.J.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Individual based simulations of the direct and indirect effects of limpets on a rocky shore Fucus mosaic.

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series,

**Volume:** 169

**Pages:** 179-188

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 240

**Author:** Johnson, M.P; Hughes, R.N; Burrows, M.T; Hawkins, S.J.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Beyond the predation halo: small scale gradients in barnacle populations affected by the relative refuge value of crevices

**Journal:** J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K.

**Volume:** 231

**Pages:** 163-170

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 242

**Author:** Johnson, M.P; Hawkins, S.J; Hartnoll, R.G; Norton, T.A.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** The establishment of fucoid zonation on algal-dominated rocky shores: hypotheses derived from a simulation model

**Journal:** Functional Ecology  
**Volume:** 12(2)  
**Pages:** 259-269  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book  
**Record Number:** 767  
**Author:** Jones, A.M; Baxter, J.M.  
**Year:** 1987  
**Title:** Molluscs: Caudofoveata, Solenogastres, Polyplacophora and Scaphopoda  
**Series Title:** Synopses of the British fauna  
**Publisher:** Linnean Society of London  
**Volume:** 37  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 378  
**Author:** Jones, E.J.W; Siddall, R; Thirlwall, M.F; Chroston, P.N; Lloyd, A.J.  
**Year:** 1994  
**Title:** Anton Dohrn seamount and the evolution of the Rockall Trough.  
**Journal:** Oceanologica Acta  
**Volume:** 17  
**Pages:** 237-247  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 852  
**Author:** Jones, H.L; Todd, C.D; Lambert, W.J.  
**Year:** 1996  
**Title:** Intraspecific variation in embryonic and larval traits of the dorid nudibranch mollusc *Adalaria proxima* (Alder and Hancock) around the northern coasts of the British Isles.  
**Journal:** Journal of exp. mar. Biol. Ecol.  
**Volume:** 202 (1)  
**Pages:** 29-47  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 457

**Author:** Jones, K; Gage, J.D; Shimmield, G.B; et al.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Environmental Assessment on behalf of Enterprise Oil Ltd. in 17th Round Licence Block 154/1 (58° 50'-59° 00' N, 07° 48'-08° 00' W).

**City:** Oban, Argyll, Scotland, PA37 1QA

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory and Scottish Association for Marine Science

**Notes:** a. available from Scottish Association for Marine Science

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 492

**Author:** Jones, K.J.

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 123B/95 (SES 4)

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 55

**Date:** February 1996

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas - bottom photographs in SES (Shelf Edge Studies) area plotted on chart in SEA7 report.

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 511

**Author:** Jones, K.J.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Discovery 230C

**Institution:** Scottish Association for Marine Science & Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Pages:** 57

**Date:** 20th February 1998

**Type:** Environmental Impact Survey on behalf of Enterprise Oil Ltd.

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas: Environmental Impact Survey on behalf of Enterprise Oli Ltd. in 17th Round Licence Block 154/1 (58°50' - 59°00'N, 07°48' - 08°00'W)

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 358

**Author:** Jones, L.A; Hiscock, K; Connor, D.W.

**Year:** 2000

**Title:** Marine habitat reviews. A summary of ecological requirements and sensitivity characteristics for the conservation and management of marine SACs.

**Institution:** Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee. (UK Marine SACs Project report.)

**Date:** revised February 2001

**Notes:** a. Available from website [ukmarinesac.org.uk](http://ukmarinesac.org.uk)

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

**URL:** <http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/marine-habitats-review.pdf>

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 447

**Author:** Jones, N.S.

**Year:** 1976

**Title:** British Cumaceans

**Series Title:** Synopses of the British Fauna No. 8

**Publisher:** Academic Press, for the Linnean Society, London

**Volume:** 1

**Number of Pages:** 66

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea (part), shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 265

**Author:** Jones, N.S.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** The family Nannastacidae (Crustacea: Cumacea) from the deep Atlantic.

**Journal:** Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist., Zool.

**Volume:** 46

**Pages:** 207-289

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 293

**Author:** Jones, N.S.

**Year:** 1986

**Title:** The Cumacea (Crustacea) of the INCAL cruise.

**Journal:** Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.,

**Volume:** 88B

**Pages:** 306-307

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 19

**Author:** Kaiser, M.J; Hughes, R.N; Gibson, R.N.

**Year:** 1993

**Title:** The effect of prey shape on the predatory behaviour of the common shore crab.

**Journal:** Marine Behaviour and Physiology

**Volume:** 22

**Pages:** 107-117

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 20

**Author:** Kaiser, M.J; Hughes, R.N; Gibson, R.N.

**Year:** 1993

**Title:** Factors affecting diet selection in the shore crab, *Carcinus maenus* (L.).

**Journal:** Animal Behaviour

**Volume:** 45

**Pages:** 83-92

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 156

**Author:** Kaiser, M.J; Ramsey, K; Richardson, C.A; Spence, F.E; Brand, A.R.

**Year:** 2000

**Title:** Chronic fishing disturbance has changed shelf sea benthic community structure.

**Journal:** J. Anim. Ecol.

**Volume:** 69

**Pages:** 494-503

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 34

**Author:** Kelly, M.S.

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** Environmental parameters controlling gametogenesis in the echinoid *Psammechinus miliaris*.

**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology & Ecology

**Volume:** 266

**Pages:** 67-80

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 181

**Author:** Kelly, M.S; Campbell, D.A; Youlden, J; Keay, A.

**Year:** 2000

**Title:** Accelerating growth rates in the commercial scallop *Pecten maximus*.

**City:** Oban, Scotland

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Pages:** 34

**Report Number:** Report for Argyll & Islands Enterprise.

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 214

**Author:** Kelly, M.S; Cook, E.J.

**Year:** 2000

**Title:** The ecology of *Psammechinus miliaris*.

**Editor:** Lawrence, J (ed)

**Book Title:** The biology and ecology of edible echinoid species,

**City:** Amsterdam

**Publisher:** Elsevier.

**Pages:** 217-224

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore



**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings  
**Record Number:** 213  
**Author:** Kelly, M.S; McKenzie, J.D.  
**Year of Conference:** 1992  
**Title:** The quantification of sub-cuticular bacteria in echinoderms.  
**Editor:** Scalera-Liaci, L and Canicatti, C (eds)  
**Conference Name:** Proceedings of the 3rd European Conference of Echinoderms: Echinoderm research 1991  
**Conference Location:** Lecce, Italy  
**Publisher:** Rotterdam: Balkema  
**Pages:** 225-228  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 831  
**Author:** Kelly, M.S; McKenzie, J.D.  
**Year:** 1995  
**Title:** Survey of the occurrence and morphology of sub-cuticular bacteria in shelf echinoderms from the North-Esat Atlantic Ocean.  
**Journal:** Marine biology  
**Volume:** 123 (4)  
**Pages:** 741-756  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 182  
**Author:** Kelly, M.S; McKenzie, J.D.  
**Year:** 1996  
**Title:** Psammechinus miliaris: Its potential as a polyculture species in Scotland.  
**City:** Oban, Scotland  
**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory  
**Pages:** 20pp. 3pl.  
**Report Number:** DML Internal Report 202  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Manuscript  
**Record Number:** 879

**Author:** Kemp

**Year:** no date

**Title:** no title - notes on *Notosomus longirostris*

**Pages:** <20

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, undated notes ex. Millport Marine Station

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 798

**Author:** Kennedy, R.J; Roberts, D.

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** A survey of the current status of the flat oyster *Ostrea edulis* in Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland, with a view to the restoration of its oyster beds.

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy

**Volume:** 99B

**Issue:** (2)

**Pages:** 79-88

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore.

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 520

**Author:** Killeen, I.J; Oliver P.G.

**Year:** 2002

**Title:** Phase 1 report : Analysis of the Bivalve Molluscs. West of Shetland: 1996 & 1998 Cruises

**Institution:** report for UKOOA

**Pages:** 12pp plus appendices

**Notes:** a. available from UKOOA & AFEN

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas; Two papers published (on genus *Thyasira*) make use of some AFEN material.

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 51

**Author:** Killeen, I.J; Smith, S.M.

**Year:** 1992

**Title:** *Aclis gulsonae* and other new marine records from Dunstaffnage Channel and Loch Etive.

**Journal:** Journal of Conchology,

**Volume:** 34

**Pages:** P.257

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 638

**Author:** King, L.A.L.

**Year:** 1912

**Title:** Clyde Marine Fauna : Supplementary List

**Institution:** Rep. Mar. Biol. Ass. W. Scot. 1911

**Pages:** 60-97

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 639

**Author:** King, L.A.L.

**Year:** 1938

**Title:** Marine Nematodes

**Institution:** Rep. Scot. Mar. Biol. Ass. 1937-38

**Pages:** 10-13

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 640

**Author:** Knight, G.A.F.

**Year:** 1900

**Title:** Collecting trip in S.S. "Garland", and list of Mollusca obtained.

**Journal:** Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 6

**Pages:** 176-178

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 641

**Author:** Knight, G.A.F.

**Year:** 1904

**Title:** On Pecten incomparibilis from the Clyde area.

**Journal:** Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 7

**Pages:** 117-119

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 575

**Author:** Knight-Jones, P.

**Year:** in preparation

**Title:** not yet available: First tranche of resorted material received at May 2002

**Type:** AFEN funded bursary

**Notes:** a. not yet available - MS not submitted as at October 2002. Group; sabellid polychaetes

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Electronic Source

**Record Number:** 215

**Author:** Laboratory, Proudman Oceanographic

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** United Kingdom Digital Marine Atlas

**Producer:** CDROM

**Access Date:** British Oceanographic Data Centre

**Edition:** 3rd edition

**Type of Medium:** CDROM

**Notes:** a. CDROM software accessed data

b. Free

c. 4

d. NE Atlantic bathymetry

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 377

**Author:** Lamshead, P.J.D; Elce, B.J; Thistle, D; Eckman, J.E; Barnett, P.R.O.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** A comparison of the biodiversity of deep-sea marine nematodes from three stations in the Rockall Trough, Northeast Atlantic, and one station in the San Diego Trough, Northeast Pacific.

**Journal:** Biodiversity Letters

**Volume:** 2

**Pages:** 95-107

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 4  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 327

**Author:** Lamshead, P.J.D; Platt, H.

**Year:** 1979

**Title:** Bathyeurystomina, a new genus of freeliving marine Nematodes (Enchelidiidae) from the Rockall trough

**Journal:** Cahiers de Biologie Marine

**Volume:** XX

**Pages:** 371-380

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 778

**Author:** Lamshead, P.J.D.; Platt, H.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** The nematode copepod ratio - some anomalous results from the Firth of Clyde

**Journal:** Marine Pollution Bulletin

**Volume:** 15(7)

**Pages:** 256-259

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 84

**Author:** Lamont, P.

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** Little mysteries of the deep

**Journal:** Deep-Sea Newsletter

**Volume:** 25

**Original Publication:** Torben Wolff/Copenhagen

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings  
**Record Number:** 216  
**Author:** Lamont, P.A; Gage, J.D.  
**Year of Conference:** 1998  
**Title:** Dense brittle star population on the Scottish continental slope.  
**Editor:** Mooi, R. & Telford, M (eds):  
**Conference Name:** Echinoderms :Proceedings of the Ninth International Echinoderm Conference, San Francisco,California, USA, 5-9 August, 1996,  
**Conference Location:** San Francisco,California, USA  
**Publisher:** Rotterdam: Balkema  
**Pages:** 377-382  
**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep sea, shelf

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 642  
**Author:** Leiper, R.T.  
**Year:** 1902  
**Title:** On an Acoelus Turbellarian inhabiting the common Heart-urchin  
**Journal:** 72nd Rep. Brit. Ass.  
**Pages:** 652-653  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 643  
**Author:** Leiper, R.T.  
**Year:** 1904  
**Title:** On the Turbellarian Worm Avagina incola, with a note on the classification of the Proporidae  
**Journal:** Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.  
**Volume:** 1  
**Pages:** 407-411  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 791  
**Author:** Leung, K.M.Y; Morgan, I.J; Wu R.S.S; Lau T.C; Svavarsson, J; Furness, R.W.

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** Growth rate as a factor confounding the use of the dogwhelk *Nucella lapillus* as biomonitor of heavy metal contamination.

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Volume:** 221

**Pages:** 145-159

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 233

**Author:** Lewis

**Year:** 1964

**Title:** The Ecology of Rocky Shores

**City:** London

**Publisher:** English University Press.

**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries

b. Cost

c. 4

d. SEA 7 inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 788

**Author:** Lewis, J.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** Cysts and sediments - Gonyaulax-Polydera (*Lingulodinium*, *Machaerophorum*) in Loch Creran.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 9-68 (4)

**Pages:** 701-714

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 787

**Author:** Lewis, J.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** Cyst-theca relationships in scrippsiella (*Dinophyceae*) and related orthoperidinioid genera.

**Journal:** Botanica Marina

**Volume:** 34(2)

**Pages:** 91-106

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 644

**Author:** Lewis, J.R.

**Year:** 1954

**Title:** The ecology of exposed rocky shores of Caithness.

**Journal:** Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh

**Volume:** 62

**Pages:** 695-723

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 645

**Author:** Lewis, J.R. and Mercer, A.D.

**Year:** 1957

**Title:** Intertidal communities of the northern and western coasts of Scotland

**Journal:** Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh

**Volume:** 63

**Pages:** 185-220

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 718

**Author:** Lewis, J.R; Powell, H.

**Year:** 1960

**Title:** Aspects of the intertidal ecology of rocky shores in Argyll, Scotland : I. General description of the area.

**Journal:** Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh

**Volume:** 64

**Issue:** No.3

**Pages:** 45-74

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore



**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 719

**Author:** Lewis, J.R; Powell, H.

**Year:** 1960

**Title:** Aspects of the intertidal ecology of rocky shores in Argyll, Scotland : II. The distribution of Chthamalus stellatus and Balanus balanoides in Kintyre

**Journal:** Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh

**Volume:** 64

**Issue:** No.4

**Pages:** 75-100

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 247

**Author:** Lightfoot, R.H; Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1979

**Title:** Seasonal reproduction in deep-sea bivalves and brittlestars.

**Journal:** Deep-Sea Res.

**Volume:** 26A

**Pages:** 967-973

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 423

**Author:** Lincoln, R.J.

**Year:** 1979

**Title:** British Marine Amphipoda: Gammaridea

**Publisher:** British Museum (Natural History)

**Number of Pages:** 658

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea ?, shelf seas, shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 281

**Author:** Lincoln, R.J.

**Year:** 1985

**Title:** Deep-sea asellote isopods of the north-east Atlantic: the family Haponiscidae.

**Journal:** J. nat. Hist.  
**Volume:** 19  
**Pages:** 655-695  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 543  
**Author:** Lincoln, R.J; Boxshall, G.A.  
**Year:** 1983  
**Title:** Deep-sea asselote isopods of the north-east Atlantic: the family Dendrotionidae and some new ectoparasitic copepods  
**Journal:** Zool. J. Linn. Soc.  
**Volume:** 79  
**Pages:** 297-318  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 779  
**Author:** Lincoln, R.J; Boxshall, G.A.  
**Year:** 1983  
**Title:** Deep-sea asellote isopods of the northeast Atlantic - the family Dendrotionidae and some new ectoparasitic copepods.  
**Journal:** Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society  
**Volume:** 72 (3)  
**Pages:** 297-318  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 799  
**Author:** Livingstone, M.W; Smith, R.V; Laughlin, R.J.  
**Year:** 2000  
**Title:** A spatial study of denitrification potential of sediments in Belfast and Strangford Loughs and its significance.  
**Journal:** Science of the Total Environment  
**Volume:** 251  
**Pages:** 369-380  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Belfast & Strangford Loughs

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 646

**Author:** Llyod, B.

**Year:** 1931

**Title:** Muds of the Clyde Sea Area II. Bacterial Content

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association

**Volume:** 17

**Pages:** 751-765

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 352

**Author:** Long, D; Roberts, J.M; Gillespie, E.J.

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** Occurrences of *Lophelia pertusa* on the Atlantic margin. British Geological Survey Technical Report

**Institution:** British Geological Survey

**Report Number:** WB/99/24

**Notes:** a. British Geological Survey

b. Cost

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 424

**Author:** MacDonald, R.

**Year:** 1951

**Title:** The Crustacea, Amphipoda of Belfast and Strangford Loughs

**Journal:** Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (ser. 12)

**Volume:** 4

**Pages:** 280-288

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 647

**Author:** MacGuire, I.P.  
**Year:** 1935  
**Title:** Note on a new species of polychaete (*Ophelia cluthensis*)  
**Journal:** Scot. Nat.  
**Volume:** 23  
**Pages:** 45-46  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 576  
**Author:** Mackie, A.M.  
**Year:** in preparation  
**Title:** not yet available: first batch of polychaetes received May 2002  
**Type:** AFEN funded bursary  
**Notes:** a. not yet available - MS not submitted as at October 2002. Group; polychaetes  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 605  
**Author:** Mackie, A.S.Y; Duff, A. A.  
**Year:** 1986  
**Title:** *Atherospio disticha* gen. et sp. nov. (Polychaeta: Spionidae) from Loch Tuirnaig, west coast of Scotland  
**Journal:** *Ophelia*  
**Volume:** 25  
**Issue:** 3  
**Pages:** 139-146  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 21  
**Author:** Mackie, L.A; Ansell, A.D.  
**Year:** 1993  
**Title:** Differences in reproductive ecology in natural and transplanted populations of *Pecten maximus*: evidence for the existence of separate stocks.  
**Journal:** *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*  
**Volume:** 169  
**Pages:** 57-75

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 804

**Author:** Maggs, C.A.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Life history variation in *Dasya ocellata* (Dasyaceae, Rhodophyta).

**Journal:** Phycologia

**Volume:** 37 (2)

**Pages:** 100-105

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Strangford Lough

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 806

**Author:** Magorrian, B.H; Service, M; Clarke, W.

**Year:** 1995

**Title:** An acoustic bottom classification survey of Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 75 (4)

**Pages:** 987-992

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Strangford Lough

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 805

**Author:** Magorrian, B.H; Service, M.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Analysis of underwater visual data to identify the impact of physical disturbance on horse mussel (*Modiolus modiolus*) beds.

**Journal:** Marine Pollution Bulletin

**Volume:** 36 (5)

**Pages:** 354-359

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Strangford Lough

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 829

**Author:** Marrs, J; Wilkie, I.C; Skold, M; Maclaren, W.M; McKenzie, J.D.

**Year:** 2000

**Title:** Size-related aspects of arm damage, tissue mechanics, and autotomy in the starfish *Asterias rubens*

**Journal:** Marine biology

**Volume:** 137 (1)

**Pages:** 59-70

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Firth of Clyde

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 606

**Author:** Marshall, S. M.

**Year:** 1926

**Title:** A survey of Clyde plankton

**Journal:** Annual Report, Scottish Marine Biological Association

**Volume:** 1926

**Pages:** 14

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 801

**Author:** Mather, R.G; Montgomery, W.I; Portig, A.A.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Exploitation of intertidal *Zostera* species by Brent geese (*Branta bernicla hrota*): Why dig for your dinner?

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy

**Volume:** 98B

**Issue:** (3)

**Pages:** 147-152

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 217

**Author:** Matthews, J.B.L; Gage, J.D; Raffelli, D.G.

**Year:** 1997

**Title:** Biodiversity in Scotland: Status, Trends and Initiatives,

**Book Title:** Marine biodiversity.

**Publisher:** The Stationary Office Limited.

**Pages:** 36-76

**Notes:** a. Available from HMSO

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 coastal & inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 266

**Author:** Mauchline, J.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** Pycnogonids caught in bathypelagic samples from the Rockall Trough, northeastern Atlantic Ocean.

**Journal:** J. nat. Hist.

**Volume:** 18

**Pages:** 315-322

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 577

**Author:** May, S.

**Year:** in preparation

**Title:** sample sorting of AFEN polychaetes

**Institution:** report for UKOOA

**Type:** AFEN funded bursary

**Notes:** a. UKOOA/AFEN. May 2002 - around half of the samples have been separated into families. This material has been forwarded to NMS for distribution to other bursary recipients. Resorting to be completed by a third party. Present (Oct 2002) status unknown.

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 856

**Author:** McAndrew

**Year:** 1860

**Title:** British Marine Invertebrate Fauna

**City:** London, Taylor & Francis

**Pages:** ?

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive; published list with blank columns for entering records. Some records entered but no positions. Issued by the "Dredging Committee".

- b. Cost
- c. 2
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, probably Clyde Area

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 946

**Author:** McGiveron, S; Farrant, D.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** Shell UK Exploration and Production North Atlantic Surveys Volume 2

**Institution:** Britsurvey a division of Svitzer Ltd., Great Yarmouth.

**Pages:** 3 ringbinders

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / Britsurvey, c/o Svitzer Ltd. (volume 2 = three ringbinder reports. Benthos data comprises station positions and brief sediment characteristics.)

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 three sites, Maury channel 58°00'N, 22°30'W; N Feni Ridge 59°N, 10°56'W; Rockall Trough 57°05'N, 10°45'W.

**Author Address:** Svitzer Ltd., Morton Peto Road, Gapton Hall Ind. Estate, Great Yarmouth, Norfolk, NR31 OLT. See also:- <http://www.marlab.ac.uk/InfoPDF/Brent.pdf>

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 945

**Author:** McGiveron, S; Farrant, D.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** Shell UK Exploration and Production North Atlantic Surveys Volume 3

**Institution:** Britsurvey a division of Svitzer Ltd., Great Yarmouth.

**Pages:** p23 and Appendix 2

**Date:** December 1994

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / Britsurvey, c/o Svitzer Ltd. (volume 3 = one ringbinder report. Benthos data comprises macrofauna species lists and wet weights, megafauna not reported, samples held at Aberdeen).

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 three sites, Maury channel 58°00'N, 22°30'W; N Feni Ridge 59°N, 10°56'W; Rockall Trough 57°05'N, 10°45'W.

**Author Address:** Svitzer Ltd., Morton Peto Road, Gapton Hall Ind. Estate, Great Yarmouth, Norfolk, NR31 OLT

Fauna ID's by :

Environment and Resource Technology Ltd.

<http://www.ert.co.uk/> See also:- <http://www.marlab.ac.uk/InfoPDF/Brent.pdf>

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 648

**Author:** McIntosh, D.C.

**Year:** 1903

**Title:** On the Echinodermata of the Firth of Clyde and variation in *Ophiocoma nigra*

**Journal:** Biometrika



**Volume:** 2  
**Pages:** 463-473  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 649  
**Author:** McIntosh, D.C.  
**Year:** 1904  
**Title:** On variation in the number and arrangement of the male genital apertures and on the proportion of the sexes of the Norway Lobster (*Nephrops norvegicus*).  
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society  
**Volume:** 12  
**Pages:** 441-444  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 754  
**Author:** McIntyre, A. D.  
**Year:** 1956  
**Title:** The use of trawl, grab and camera in estimating marine benthos  
**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.  
**Volume:** 36  
**Pages:** 419-429  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 756  
**Author:** McIntyre, A. D.  
**Year:** 1960  
**Title:** *Stereobalanus*, a genus new to the old world.  
**Journal:** Nature  
**Volume:** 186 (4723)  
**Pages:** 491-492  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 607

**Author:** McIntyre, A. D.

**Year:** 1961

**Title:** New records of polychaetes from Scottish coastal and offshore waters

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh

**Volume:** 67

**Issue:** 4

**Pages:** 351-362

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas, shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 758

**Author:** McIntyre, A. D.

**Year:** 1961

**Title:** Quantitative differences in the fauna of boreal mud associations.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 41

**Pages:** 599-616

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 759

**Author:** McIntyre, A. D.

**Year:** 1962

**Title:** The class kinorhyncha (echinoderida) in British waters

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 42

**Pages:** 503-509

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 755

**Author:** McIntyre, A. D.

**Year:** 1963

**Title:** Pogonophora from british costal waters

**Journal:** Nature

**Volume:** 197 (4867)

**Pages:** 616

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 774

**Author:** McIntyre, A. D.

**Year:** 1968

**Title:** The bottom fauna of a flatfish nursery ground.

**Journal:** Journal of the marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 48

**Pages:** 113-142

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore (L. Ewe, Firemore Bay)

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 828

**Author:** McKenize, J.D; Black, K.D; Kelly, M.S; Newton, L.C; Handley, L.L; Scrimgeour, C.M; Raven, J.A; Henderson, R.J.

**Year:** 2000

**Title:** Comparisons of fatty acid and stable isotope ratios in symbiotic and non-symbiotic brittlestars from Oban Bay, Scotland

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 80 (2)

**Pages:** 311-320

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 69

**Author:** McKenzie, J.D.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** The taxonomy and natural history of north European dendrochirote holothurians (Echinodermata).

**Journal:** Journal of Natural History

**Volume:** 25

**Pages:** 123-171

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
 b. Free  
 c. 3  
 d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 218

**Author:** McKenzie, J.D.

**Year of Conference:** 1992

**Title:** Comparative morphology of crinoid tube feet.

**Conference Name:** Proceedings of the 3rd European Conference on Echinoderms: Echinoderm research 1991

**Conference Location:** Lecci, Italy

**Publisher:** Rotterdam: Balkema

**Pages:** 73-79

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
 b. Free  
 c. 3  
 d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 79

**Author:** McKenzie, J.D.

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** Burrowing mega- and macrofauna from marine sediments: the minor groups. In Hall, G.S. (ed.): Methods for the examination of organismal diversity in soils and sediments,

**Journal:** CAB International,

**Pages:** 285-297

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
 b. Free  
 c. 3  
 d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 219

**Author:** McKenzie, J. D.

**Year:** 1997

**Title:** Echinodermata.

**Editor:** Howson, C and Picton, B (eds):

**Book Title:** Species Directory of the Marine Flora and Fauna of the British Isles and Surrounding Seas.

**Pages:** 287-295

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
 b. Free  
 c. 5  
 d. SEA 7 deep-sea, shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 220

**Author:** McKenzie, J.D; Burnett, W.J; Kelly, M.S.

**Year of Conference:** 1998

**Title:** Distribution and phylogenetic relationships of subcuticular bacteria in echinoderms.

**Editor:** Mooi, R and Telford, M (eds):

**Conference Name:** Echinoderms :Proceedings of the Ninth International Echinoderm Conference , 5-9 August, 1996

**Conference Location:** San Francisco,California

**Publisher:** Rotterdam: Balkema

**Pages:** 53-59

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 827

**Author:** McKenzie, J.D; Black K.D; Kelly M.S; Newton L.C; Handley L.L; Scrimgeour C.M; Raven J.A; Henderson R.J.

**Year:** 2000

**Title:** Comparisons of fatty acid and stable isotope ratios in symbiotic and non-symbiotic brittlestars from Oban Bay, Scotland

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 80 (2)

**Pages:** 311-320

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 12

**Author:** McKenzie, J.D; Kelly, M.S.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** Comparative study of sub-cuticular bacteria in brittlestars (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea).

**Journal:** Marine Biology

**Volume:** 120

**Pages:** 65-80

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 832

**Author:** McKenzie, J.D; Moore, P.G.

**Year:** 1981

**Title:** The micro distribution of animals associated with the bulbous holdfasts of *Saccorhiza polyschides* (Phaeophyta)

**Journal:** *Ophelia*

**Volume:** 20 (2)

**Pages:** 201-213

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 30

**Author:** McLaughlin, G; Kelly, M.S.

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** Effect of artificial diets containing carotenoid-rich microalgae on gonad growth and color in the sea urchin *Psammechinus miliaris* (Gmelin).

**Journal:** *Journal of Shellfish Research*

**Volume:** 20

**Pages:** 377-382

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 482

**Author:** Meldrum, D.T.

**Year:** 1980

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 4/80

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 6

**Date:** 28th March 1980

**Notes:** a. Scottish Association for Marine Science

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Agassiz trawl at station 'M' (57°18'N, 10°23'W) and 'R' on Ellett line

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 97

**Author:** Middleton, D.A.J; Gurney, W.S.C; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Growth and energy allocation in the deep-sea urchin *Echinus affinis*.

**Journal:** Biological Journal of the Linnean Society

**Volume:** 64

**Pages:** 315-336

**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 650

**Author:** Mill, H.R.

**Year:** 1892-1894

**Title:** The Clyde Sea Area

**Journal:** Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh

**Volume:** 36 & 38

**Pages:** 641-729; 1-161

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 651

**Author:** Millar, R.H.

**Year:** 1950

**Title:** *Lissoclinum argyllense* n. sp., a new ascidian from Scotland

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association

**Volume:** 29

**Pages:** 389-392

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 652

**Author:** Millar, R.H.

**Year:** 1952

**Title:** The littoral Ascidians of Argyll

**Journal:** Scot. Nat.

**Volume:** 64

**Pages:** 19

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 720  
**Author:** Millar, R.H.  
**Year:** 1961  
**Title:** Scottish oyster investigations 1946-58  
**Journal:** Mar. Res. Scot.  
**Volume:** 3  
**Pages:** 76  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 721  
**Author:** Millar, R.H.  
**Year:** 1963  
**Title:** Investigations of the oyster beds in Loch Ryan  
**Journal:** Mar. Res. Scot.  
**Volume:** 5  
**Pages:** 23pp  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 722  
**Author:** Millar, R.H.  
**Year:** 1964  
**Title:** Breeding and gonadial cycle of oysters in Loch Ryan, Scotland.  
**Journal:** J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer  
**Volume:** 28  
**Pages:** 432-439  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 723  
**Author:** Millar, R.H.  
**Year:** 1968



**Title:** Changes in the population of Loch Ryan between 1957 and 1967

**Journal:** Marine Research

**Volume:** 1

**Pages:** 8pp

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 145

**Author:** Millar, R.H.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** The occurrence of ascidian *Didemnum albidum* (Verrill, 1871) on the west coast of Scotland.

**Journal:** Sarsia

**Volume:** 73

**Pages:** 147-148

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 785

**Author:** Moore, C.G; Saunders, G.R; Harries, D.B.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** The status and ecology of reefs of *Serpula vermicularis* L-(Polychaeta : Serpulidae) in Scotland

**Journal:** Aquatic Conservation-Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems

**Volume:** 8 (5)

**Pages:** 645-656

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 562

**Author:** Moore, H.B.

**Year:** 1930

**Title:** A Deep Sea Echinoid in British Waters

**Journal:** Nature

**Volume:** 125

**Pages:** 351

**Date:** March 1930

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 654

**Author:** Moore, H.B.

**Year:** 1931

**Title:** The Muds of the Clyde Sea Area III Chemical and Physical Conditions; Rate and Nature of Sedimentation, and fauna

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association

**Volume:** 17

**Pages:** 325-358

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 655

**Author:** Moore, H.B.

**Year:** 1935

**Title:** The Biology of Balanus balanoides IV Relation to Environmental Factors

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association

**Volume:** 20

**Pages:** 279-303

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 245

**Author:** Moore, P.G.

**Year:** 1977

**Title:** Additions to the littoral fauna of Rockall, with a description of *Araeolaimus penelope* sp. nov. (Nematoda: Axonolaimidae).

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom

**Volume:** 57

**Pages:** 191-200

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea (Rockall littoral)

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 766  
**Author:** Moore, P.G.  
**Year:** 1980  
**Title:** Corophium sextonae in Scottish Waters.  
**Journal:** Journal of the marine Biological Association of the U.K.  
**Volume:** 60  
**Pages:** 1075  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 425  
**Author:** Moore, P.G.  
**Year:** 1982  
**Title:** Little known Amphipoda from the Clyde deeps.  
**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.  
**Volume:** 62  
**Pages:** 237  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shelf sea

**Reference Type:** Book  
**Record Number:** 411  
**Author:** Moore, P.G.  
**Year:** 1984  
**Title:** The fauna of the Clyde Sea area, Crustacea : Amphipoda  
**Series Title:** Occasional publication No. 2  
**Publisher:** University Marine Biological Station, Millport  
**Number of Pages:** 84  
**Notes:** a. University Marine Biological Station, Millport, Isle of Cumbrae  
b. Cost  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book  
**Record Number:** 426  
**Author:** Mortensen, T.  
**Year:** 1927  
**Title:** Handbook of the echinoderms of the British Isles  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press

**Number of Pages:** 471

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Cost

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea, shelf seas, shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 376

**Author:** Murray, J.; Hjort, J.

**Year:** 1912

**Title:** The Depths of the Ocean. (A general account of the modern science of oceanography based largely on the scientific results of the Norwegian steamer 'Michael Sars' in the North Atlantic.

**City:** London

**Publisher:** MacMillan & Co

**Number of Pages:** 821

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 375

**Author:** Murray, J; Hjort, J.

**Year:** 1954

**Title:** Report on the scientific results of the 'Michael Sars' North Atlantic deep-sea expedition 1910.

**Institution:** Published by Trustees of the University of Bergen.

**Notes:** a. NOL (Rare Books Section)

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 768

**Author:** Murray, J.W.

**Year:** 1979

**Title:** British Nearshore Foraminiferids

**Series Title:** Synopses of the British Fauna

**Publisher:** Linnean Society of London

**Volume:** 16

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 427

**Author:** Myers, A.A; McGrath, D.

**Year:** 1981

**Title:** Taxonomic studies on British and Irish Amphipoda. The genus *Photis* with the re-establishment of *P. pollex* (= *P. macrocoxa*).

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 61

**Pages:** 759-768

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 428

**Author:** Myers, A.A; McGrath, D.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** Taxonomic studies on British and Irish Amphipoda. The genus *Gammaropsis*.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 62

**Pages:** 93-100

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 429

**Author:** Myers, A.A; McGrath, D.

**Year:** 1983

**Title:** The genus *Listriella* (Crustacea, Amphipoda) in British and Irish waters, with the description of a new species.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 63

**Pages:** 347-353

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 430

**Author:** Myers, A.A; McGrath, D.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** A revision of the North-East Atlantic species of *Erithonius* (Crustacea, Amphipoda).

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 64

**Pages:** 379-400

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea ?, shelf seas, shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 545

**Author:** Nash, R.D; Chapman, C.J; Atkinson, R.J.A; Morgan, P.J.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** Observation on the burrows and burrowing behaviour of *Calocaris macandreae* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Thalassinidea).

**Journal:** J. Zool. , Lond.

**Volume:** 202

**Pages:** 425-439

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 433

**Author:** Naylor, E.

**Year:** 1972

**Title:** British Marine Isopods

**Series Title:** Synopses of the British fauna

**Publisher:** Linnean Society of London

**Number of Volumes:** 1

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea (?) shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 608

**Author:** Newbegin, M. I.

**Year:** 1900

**Title:** Notes on polychaetes

**Journal:** Report from the Commission of the Millport Station, Scottish Marine Biological Association, Glasgow

**Volume:** 1

**Pages:** 3-8

**Notes:** a. Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science) / University Marine Biological Association, Millport  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 41

**Author:** Newton, L.C; McKenzie, J.D.

**Year:** 1995

**Title:** Echinoderms and oil pollution: A potential stress assay using bacterial symbionts.

**Journal:** Marine Pollution Bulletin

**Volume:** 31

**Pages:** 453-456

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 222

**Author:** Newton, L.C; McKenzie, J.D.

**Year of Conference:** 1998

**Title:** Development and evaluation of echinoderm pollution assays.

**Editor:** Mooi, R, and Telford, M (eds)

**Conference Name:** Echinoderms :Proceedings of the Ninth International Echinoderm Conference, San Francisco,California, USA, 5-9 August, 1996

**Conference Location:** San Francisco,California, USA

**Publisher:** Balkema, Rotterdam

**Pages:** 405-410

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 656

**Author:** Nicholls, A.G.

**Year:** 1931

**Title:** Studies on *Ligia oceanica*

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association

**Volume:** 17

**Pages:** 655-708

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 657

**Author:** Nicholls, A.G.

**Year:** 1935

**Title:** Copepods from the Interstitial Fauna of a Sandy Beach.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association

**Volume:** 20

**Pages:** 379-405

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 818

**Author:** Nicholson, G.J; Evans, S.M; Palmer, N; Smith, R.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** The value of imposex in the dogwhelk *Nucella lapillus* and the common whelk *Buccinum undatum* as indicators of TBT

**Journal:** Invertebrate Reproduction and Development

**Volume:** 34 (2-3)

**Pages:** 289-300

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 13

**Author:** Nickell, L.A; Atkinson, R.J.A.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** Observations on the behaviour of *Thalassema thalassema* (Echiura: Echiuridae).

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom

**Volume:** 74

**Pages:** 963-966

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 2

**Author:** Nickell, L.A; Atkinson, R.J.A.



**Year:** 1995

**Title:** Functional morphology of burrows and trophic modes of three thalassinidean shrimp species, and a new approach to the classification of thalassinidean burrow morphology.

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Pages:** 128

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 3

**Author:** Nickell, L.A; Atkinson, R.J.A; Hughes, D.J; Ansell, A.D; Smith, C.J.

**Year:** 1995

**Title:** Burrow morphology of the echiuran worm *Maxmuelleria lankesteri* (Echiura: Bonelliidae) and a brief review of burrow structure and related ecology of the Echiura.

**Journal:** Journal of Natural History

**Volume:** 29

**Pages:** 871-885

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 118

**Author:** Nickell, L.A; Atkinson, R.J.A; Pinn, E.H.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Morphology of thalassinidean (Crustacea: Decapoda) mouthparts and pereopods in relation to feeding ecology and grooming

**Journal:** Journal of Natural History

**Volume:** 32

**Pages:** 733-761

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 223

**Author:** Nickell, L.A; Hughes, D.J; Atkinson, R.J.A.

**Year of Conference:** 1995

**Title:** Megafaunal bioturbation in organically enriched Scottish sea lochs. In : Biology and ecology of shallow coastal waters.

**Editor:** Eleftheriou, A, Ansell, A D and Smith, C J (eds)

**Conference Name:** 28th European Marine Biology Symposium

**Conference Location:** Iraklio, Crete

**Publisher:** Fredensborg: Olsen & Olsen.

**Pages:** 315-322

**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 112

**Author:** Nickell, L.A; Sayer, M.D.J.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Occurrence and activity of mobile macrofauna on a sublittoral reef: diet and seasonal variation.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom

**Volume:** 78

**Pages:** 1061-1082

**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 546

**Author:** Nickell, T.D; Moore, P.G.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** The behavioural ecology of epibenthic scavenging invertebrates in the Clyde Sea Area: field sampling using baited traps.

**Journal:** Cahiers de Biologie Marine

**Volume:** 32

**Pages:** 353-370

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 278

**Author:** Nicol, E.A.T.

**Year:** 1936

**Title:** The brackish water lochs of North Uist

**Journal:** Proc. Royal Soc. Edinburgh B

**Volume:** 56

**Pages:** 169-195

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

- c. 5
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 563

**Author:** Nicolls, A.G.

**Year:** 1939

**Title:** Some New Sand-dwelling Copepods

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 23

**Pages:** 427-455

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 934

**Author:** Norman, A.M.

**Year:** 1857

**Title:** The Mollusca of the Firth of Clyde

**Journal:** Zoologist

**Volume:** CLXXX

**Pages:** 5703-5713

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 935

**Author:** Norman, A.M.

**Year:** 1858

**Title:** The Mollusca of the Firth of Clyde Part II

**Journal:** Zoologist

**Volume:** CLXXXV

**Pages:** 5875-5887

**Notes:** a. SAMS bound reprints Mollusca / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 936

**Author:** Norman, A.M.

**Year:** 1860

**Title:** The Mollusca of the Firth of Clyde Part III

**Journal:** Zoologist

**Volume:** CCXXI

**Pages:** 7202-7213

**Notes:** a. SAMS bound reprints Mollusca 5 (42) / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 937

**Author:** Norman, A.M.

**Year:** 1860

**Title:** The Mollusca of the Firth of Clyde Part IV

**Journal:** Zoologist

**Volume:** CCXXII

**Pages:** 7238-7248

**Notes:** a. SAMS bound reprints Mollusca 5(42) / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 909

**Author:** Norman, A.M.

**Year:** 1869

**Title:** Notes on a few Hebridean Sponges and on a New Desmacidon from Jersey

**Journal:** Annals and Magazine of Natural History

**Volume:** ?

**Pages:** 4pp

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Rev. A.M. Norman papers / Most marine biological libraries. Species extra to British Association report.

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Minch

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 938

**Author:** Norman, A.M.

**Year:** 1877

**Title:** Ten days dredging at Oban

**Journal:** Quarterly Journal of Conchology

**Volume:** 1

**Issue:** 13

**Pages:** ?

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 939

**Author:** Norman, A.M.

**Year:** 1879

**Title:** Crustacea Cumacea of the 'Lightning', 'Porcupine', and 'Valorous' Expeditions

**Journal:** Extr., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 5

**Volume:** III

**Pages:** 54-73

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea, mostly outside SEA 7

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 940

**Author:** Norman, A.M.

**Year:** 1890

**Title:** Ebalia nux, : a Reply to Mr. R.I. Pocock

**Journal:** extr., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 6

**Volume:** VI

**Pages:** 342-346

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 446

**Author:** Norman, A.M; Stebbing, T.R.R.

**Year:** 1886

**Title:** On the Crustacea Isopoda of the 'Lightning', 'Porcupine', and 'Valorous' Expeditions

**Journal:** Transactions of the zoological Society of London

**Volume:** 12

**Pages:** 77-141

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 724  
**Author:** Norton, T.A; Powell, H.T.  
**Year:** 1979  
**Title:** Seaweeds and rocky shores of the Outer Hebrides.  
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh  
**Volume:** 77  
**Issue:** B  
**Pages:** 141-153  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 790  
**Author:** O'Connor, R.J; Lamont, P.  
**Year:** 1978  
**Title:** The spatial organisation of an intertidal Spiorbis community.  
**Journal:** Journal of exp. mar. Biol. Ecol.  
**Volume:** 32  
**Pages:** 143-169  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 819  
**Author:** Olafsson, E; Moore, C.G; Bett, B.J.  
**Year:** 1990  
**Title:** The impact of *Melinna palmata* Grube, a tube-bulding polychaete, on meiofaunal community structure in a soft bottom subtidal habitat.  
**Journal:** Esturine Coastal and Shelf Science  
**Volume:** 31 (6)  
**Pages:** 883-893  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Loch Creran

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 786  
**Author:** Olafsson, E; Moore, C.G.  
**Year:** 1992  
**Title:** Effects of macroepifauna on developing nematode and harpacticoid assemblages in a subtidal muddy habitat.

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Volume:** 84 (2)

**Pages:** 161-171

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 578

**Author:** Oliver, G.

**Year:** in preparation

**Title:** not yet available: mollusc identification guide

**Type:** AFEN funded bursary

**Notes:** a. not yet available - MS not submitted as at October 2002. May 2002; Work on Phase 2 project, an illustrated identification guide is progressing using both AFEN and DTI survey material. Two papers published (on genus *Thyasira*) make use of some AFEN material.

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 658

**Author:** Orton, J.H.

**Year:** 1923

**Title:** Oyster Mortality Report

**Journal:** Fishery Investigation

**Volume:** VI

**Pages:** 87-92 & 144-145

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 330

**Author:** Pain, S.L.; Tyler, P.A.; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** The Reproductive Biology of *Hymenaster membranaceus* from the Rockall Trough, North-East Atlantic Ocean, with notes on *H. gennaeus*

**Journal:** Marine Biology

**Volume:** 70

**Pages:** 41-50

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 332

**Author:** Pain, S.L.; Tyler, P.A.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** The reproductive biology of the deep-sea asteroids *Benthopecten simplex* (Perrier), *Pectinaster filholi* Perrier, and *Pontaster tenuispinus* Duben & Koren (Phanerozoonia: Benthopectinidae) from the Rockall Trough

**Journal:** J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.,

**Volume:** 65

**Pages:** 195-211

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 448

**Author:** Palerud, R; Vader, W.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** Marine Amphipoda Gammeridea in North-East Atlantic and Norwegian Arctic

**Institution:** Tromso Museums report series; Tromsura, Naturvitenskap No. 68

**Pages:** 97

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries; a check list of all species published plus references

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 29

**Author:** Pantazis, P.A; Kelly, M.S; Connolly, J.G; Black, K.D.

**Year:** 2000

**Title:** Effect of artificial diets on growth, lipid utilization, and gonad biochemistry in the adult sea urchin *Psammechinus miliaris*.

**Journal:** Journal of Shellfish Research

**Volume:** 19

**Pages:** 995-1001

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article



**Record Number:** 349  
**Author:** Parker, J. G.  
**Year:** 1980  
**Title:** Effects of pollution upon the benthos of Belfast Lough.  
**Journal:** Mar. Pollut. Bull.,  
**Volume:** 11  
**Pages:** 80-83  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 814  
**Author:** Parker, J.G.  
**Year:** 1984  
**Title:** The distribution of the subtidal Amphipoda in Belfast Lough in relation to sediment types.  
**Journal:** ophelia  
**Volume:** 23 (2)  
**Pages:** 119-140  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 833  
**Author:** Parslow-Williams, P; Goodheir, C; Atkinson, R.J.A; Taylor, A.C.  
**Year:** 2002  
**Title:** Feeding energetics of the Norway lobster, *Nephrops norvegicus* in the Firth of Clyde, Scotland.  
**Journal:** Ophelia  
**Volume:** 56 (2)  
**Pages:** 101-120  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 296  
**Author:** Paterson, G.L.J.  
**Year:** 1986  
**Title:** Aspects of the zoogeography of some benthic animals in the Rockall Trough.  
**Journal:** Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.  
**Volume:** 88B

**Pages:** 316-318

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Thesis

**Record Number:** 547

**Author:** Paterson, G.L.J.

**Year:** 1993

**Title:** Patterns of polychaete assemblage structure from bathymetric transects in the Rockall Trough, N.E. Atlantic Ocean

**University:** University of Wales

**Number of Pages:** 273

**Thesis Type:** Ph.D.

**Notes:** a. Scottish Association for Marine Science or author  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Author Address:** Zoology Department, Natural History Museum, London.

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 318

**Author:** Paterson, G.L.J; Lamshead, P.J.D.

**Year:** 1995

**Title:** Bathymetric patterns of polychaete diversity from the Rockall Trough, NE Atlantic.

**Journal:** Deep-Sea Res.

**Volume:** 42

**Pages:** 1199-1214

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 333

**Author:** Paterson, G.L.J; Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** The taxonomy and zoogeography of the genus *Ophiocten* (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) in the North Atlantic Ocean

**Journal:** Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist (Zool.)

**Volume:** 43

**Issue:** (3)

**Pages:** 109-128

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 659

**Author:** Patience, A.

**Year:** 1901

**Title:** On the Decapod Crustacea of Largs Channel

**Journal:** Commun. Mar. Biol. Sta. Millport

**Pages:** 25-31

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Station, Millport

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 661

**Author:** Patience, A.

**Year:** 1903

**Title:** Report on the Crustacea collected during the dredging cruises of the Millport Marine Biological Association's steamer "Mermaid" since May 1902

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association

**Type:** 73rd Rep. Brit. Ass.

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 662

**Author:** Patience, A.

**Year:** 1903

**Title:** Loch Fyne Crustacea

**Journal:** Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 6

**Pages:** 368-387

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 663

**Author:** Patience, A.

**Year:** 1908

**Title:** Some notes concerning the male of *Dexamine thea*, Boeck

**Journal:** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.

**Volume:** 1

**Pages:** 117-122

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 664

**Author:** Patience, A.

**Year:** 1909

**Title:** Preliminary description of a new British Marine Amphipod, *Isaea elmhirsti*, sp. n.

**Journal:** Glasgow Naturalist

**Volume:** 1

**Pages:** 134-135

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 665

**Author:** Patience, A.

**Year:** 1909

**Title:** On the genus *Phoxocephalus*.

**Journal:** Glasgow Naturalist

**Volume:** 1

**Pages:** 116-134

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 666

**Author:** Patience, A.

**Year:** 1909

**Title:** On a new British Marine Amphipod

**Journal:** Glasgow Naturalist

**Volume:** 2

**Pages:** 16-19

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 660

**Author:** Patience, A; Scott, T.

**Year:** 1902

**Title:** Report on the Crustacean Fauna of the Northern Clyde Lochs

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 272

**Type:** 72nd Rep. Brit. Ass.

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 374

**Author:** Pawsey, E.L.; Davis, E.A.

**Year:** 1924

**Title:** Report on exploratory voyages to Lousy Bank and adjacent areas.

**Journal:** Fishery Investigations Series II

**Volume:** 7

**Issue:** 2

**Pages:** 1-22

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 861

**Author:** Pearcey, F.G.

**Year:** 1892

**Title:** Log-book No.3 12th May to 27th May 1892

**Pages:** 56pp

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, some records of dredging in the Clyde area

b. Cost

c. 2

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde area

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 870

**Author:** Pearcey, F.G.

**Year:** 1892

**Title:** Log-book No.2 (Pearcey) Feb. 29th to May 12th 1892

**Pages:** 382pp

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, hauls 214 to 385

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Loch Fyne, Gairloch

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 941

**Author:** Pearcey, F.G.

**Year:** 1892

**Title:** Notes on Surface Animals Clyde Sea Area (Pearcey) 23rd March to 19th May 1892 (see also Log-book No.1).

**Pages:** not counted

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 667

**Author:** Pearcey, F.G.

**Year:** 1900

**Title:** On some Deep Sea Rhizopods found in the Clyde Area, Millport

**Journal:** Commun. Mar. Biol. Sta. Millport

**Pages:** 37-42

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 267

**Author:** Pearson, M; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** Diets of some deep-sea brittle stars in the Rockall Trough.

**Journal:** Mar. Biol.

**Volume:** 82

**Pages:** 247-258

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 58

**Author:** Pearson, M; Pearson, T.H.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** Variation in populations of *Capitella capitata* (Fabricius, 1780)(Polychaeta) from the west coast of Scotland.

**Journal:** Ophelia,

**Volume:** Supplement 5

**Pages:** 363-370

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 609

**Author:** Pearson, T. H.

**Year:** 1969

**Title:** *Scionella lornensis* sp. nov., a new terebellid (Polychaeta: Annelida) from the west coast of Scotland, with notes on the genus *Scionella* Moore, and a key to the genera of the Terebellidae recorded from European waters

**Journal:** Journal of Natural History

**Volume:** 3

**Pages:** 509-516

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 610

**Author:** Pearson, T. H.

**Year:** 1970

**Title:** *Litocorsa stremma* a new genus and species of pilargid (Polychaeta: Annelida) from the west coast of Scotland, with notes on two other pilargid species

**Journal:** Journal of Natural History

**Volume:** 4

**Pages:** 69-77

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 726

**Author:** Pearson, T.H.

**Year:** 1970

**Title:** The benthic ecology of Loch Linnhe and Loch Eil, a sea-loch system on the west coast of Scotland. I. The physical environment and distribution of the macrobenthic fauna.

**Journal:** Journal of exp. mar. Biol. Ecol.

**Volume:** 5

**Pages:** 1-34

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 727

**Author:** Pearson, T.H.

**Year:** 1971

**Title:** Studies on the macrobenthic fauna of Lochs Linnhe and Eil, west coast of Scotland. II. Analysis of the macrobenthic fauna by comparison of feeding groups.

**Journal:** Vie Milieu

**Volume:** Suppl. 22

**Pages:** 53-91

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 728

**Author:** Pearson, T.H.

**Year:** 1971

**Title:** The benthic ecology of Loch Linnhe and Loch Eil, a sea-loch system on the west coast of Scotland. III. The effect on the benthic fauna of the introduction of pulp mill effluent.

**Journal:** Journal of exp. mar. Biol. Ecol.

**Volume:** 6

**Pages:** 211-233

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 729

**Author:** Pearson, T.H.

**Year:** 1972

**Title:** The effect of industrial effluent from pulp and paper mills on the marine benthic environment.

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of London

**Volume:** 180



**Issue:** B

**Pages:** 469-485

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 611

**Author:** Pearson, T. H.

**Year:** 1975

**Title:** The benthic ecology of Loch Linnhe and Loch Eil, a sea-loch system on the west coast of Scotland IV. Changes in the benthic fauna attributable to organic enrichment

**Journal:** Journal of experimental marine biology and ecology

**Volume:** 20

**Issue:** 1

**Pages:** 1-41

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 548

**Author:** Pearson, T.H.

**Year:** 1981

**Title:** Loch Linnhe/Loch Eil survey report

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Date:** 2 reports: May and November 1981

**Notes:** a. availability uncertain, possibly from author

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Author Address:** Dr. T.H. Pearson, SEAS Ltd., Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Dunbeg by Oban, PA37 1QA

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 549

**Author:** Pearson, T.H.

**Year:** 1981

**Title:** Garroch Head sludge dumping ground survey. Final report on the monitoring survey carried out on 20-26th May 1980, with notes on a supplementary survey carried out on 7-8 October 1980.

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Author Address:** Dr. T.H. Pearson, SEAS Ltd., Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Dunbeg by Oban, PA37 1QA

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 555

**Author:** Pearson, T.H; Ansell, A.D; Robb, L.

**Year:** 1986

**Title:** The benthos of the deeper sediment of the Firth of Clyde, with particular reference to organic enrichment.

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh

**Volume:** 90

**Issue:** B

**Pages:** 329-350

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 550

**Author:** Pearson, T.H; Blackstock, J.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** Garroch Head Sludge Dumping Ground Survey. Final report on the monitoring survey carried out on 12th-19th May 1983. Five-year review of survey results, 1979-83

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Author Address:** Dr. T.H. Pearson, SEAS Ltd., Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Dunbeg by Oban, PA37 1QA

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 184

**Author:** Pearson, T.H; Blackstock J.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** Garroch Head Sludge Disposal Ground Survey. Final Report on the monitoring survey carried out on 25-29 May 1987.

**City:** Oban, Scotland

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Pages:** ?

**Notes:** a. Available from SEAS Ltd., D.M.L., Oban, Scotland, PA37 1QA

b. Cost

c. 5

d. SEA 7 inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 532

**Author:** Pearson, T.H; Duncan, G; Nuttall, J.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** The Loch Eil Project: population fluctuations in the macrobenthos

**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology

**Volume:** 56

**Pages:** 305-321

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 556

**Author:** Pearson, T.H; Duncan, G; Nuttall, J.

**Year:** 1986

**Title:** Long term changes in the benthic community of Loch Linnhe and Loch Eil (Scotland)

**Journal:** Hydrobiologia

**Volume:** 142

**Pages:** 113-119

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 70

**Author:** Pearson, T.H; Gowen, R.J.

**Year:** 1990

**Title:** Impact of caged fish farming on the marine environment - the Scottish experience.

**Journal:** Interactions between aquaculture and the environment.

**Issue:** Dublin: An Taisce - National Trust for Ireland

**Pages:** 9-13

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 730

**Author:** Pearson, T.H; Rosenburg, R.

**Year:** 1976

**Title:** A comparative study of the effects on the marine environment of wastes from the cellulose industries in Scotland and Sweden

**Journal:** Ambio.

**Volume:** 5

**Pages:** 77-79

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 731

**Author:** Pearson, T.H; Rosenburg, R.

**Year:** 1978

**Title:** Macrobenthic succession in relation to organic enrichment and pollution of the marine environment.

**Journal:** Oceanogr. mar. Biol. ann. Rev.

**Volume:** 16

**Pages:** 229-311

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 158

**Author:** Pennington, D; Veale, L.O; Hartnoll, R.G.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Re-analysis of an historical benthic data set from the Irish Sea.

**Journal:** Est. Coast. Shelf Sci.

**Volume:** 46

**Pages:** 769-776

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. Mainly outside SEA 7 (Irish Sea)

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 185

**Author:** Peppe, O; Mercer, D.J.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Lander Operations on Benbo cruise CD111

**City:** Oban, Scotland

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Pages:** 52-62

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

- b. Free
- c. 2
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea in-situ sampling

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 765

**Author:** Pereira, P; Black, K.D.

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** Serpulid (*Serpula vermicularis*: Polychaeta) reef survey in Rhugh Garbh, Loch Creran - field report.

**Institution:** Scottish Association for Marine Science

**Pages:** 7pp

**Type:** A report to Foster Yeoman. Contract No. EI0489GLKL,

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Dunbeg by Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 243

**Author:** Petersen, M.E.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Pholoe (Polychaeta : Pholoidae) from northern Europe: A key and notes on the nearshore species

**Journal:** J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K.

**Volume:** 78(4)

**Pages:** 1373-1376

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Author Address:** Petersen ME, Univ Copenhagen, Zool Museum, Univ Pk 15, DK-2100 Copenhagen O, Denmark

Univ Copenhagen, Zool Museum, DK-2100 Copenhagen O, Denmark

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 528

**Author:** Picken, M.J.

**Year:** 1980

**Title:** Report on the marine fouling of a sub-surface buoy, recovered from the wave energy area, South Uist.

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** [?]

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA report for UK Atomic Energy Authority NERC contract 1980-81

b. Free

- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 529

**Author:** Picken, M.J.

**Year:** 1980

**Title:** Interim report on marine fouling assessments around the Outer Hebrides and preliminary topography survey of the wave energy area.

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** [?]

**Type:** report for UK Atomic Energy Authority NERC contract 1979-80. Confidential

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA report for UK Atomic Energy Authority

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 551

**Author:** Picken, M.J.; Grier, C.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** Fouling and corrosion off the Outer Hebrides

**Editor:** Lewis, J.R. and Mercer, A.D.

**Book Title:** Corrosion and marine growth on structures

**Pages:** 45-52

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 580

**Author:** Pike, R.B; Williamson, D.I.

**Year:** 1959

**Title:** Observations on the distribution and breeding of British hermit crabs and the stone crab (Crustacea: Diogenidae, Paguridae and Lithodidae).

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London

**Volume:** 132

**Pages:** 551-567

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 405

**Author:** Pinn, E.H; Ansell, A.D.

**Year:** 1993

**Title:** The effect of particle size on the burying ability of the brown shrimp *Crangon crangon*.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom

**Volume:** 73

**Pages:** 365-377

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 2

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 841

**Author:** Pinn, E.H; Atkinson, R.J.A; Rogerson, A.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Particle size selectivity and resource partitioning in five species of *Thalassinidea* (Crustacea : Decapoda) (vol 169, pg 243, 1998)

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Volume:** 171

**Pages:** 310-310

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 835

**Author:** Pinn, E.H; Atkinson, R.J.A; Rogerson, A.

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** Sexual dimorphism and intersexuality in *Upogebia stellata* (Crustacea : Decapoda : *Thalassinidea*).

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 81 (6)

**Pages:** 1061-1062

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde area

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 796

**Author:** Pinn, E.H; Robertson, M.R; Shand, C.W; Armstrong, F.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Broad-scale benthic community analysis in the Greater Minch Area (Scottish west coast) using remote and nondestructive techniques.

**Journal:** International Journal of Remote Sensing

**Volume:** 19 (16)

**Pages:** 3039-3054

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 797

**Author:** Pinn, E.H; Robertson, M.R.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** The effect of bioturbation on Roxann (R) a remote acoustic seabed discrimination system

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 78 (3)

**Pages:** 707-715

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 772

**Author:** Platt, H.M; Warwick, R.M.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** Free-Living Marine Nematodes Part II: British Chromadorids

**Series Title:** Synopses of the British Fauna

**Publisher:** Linnean Society of London

**Volume:** 38

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 872

**Author:** Pocock, R.I.

**Year:** 1888

**Title:** records of specimens from various localities on west coast

**Pages:** notes on blue lined paper

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive

b. Cost

c. 3



d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Ailsa Craig, off Kintyre, Kerrera, S. of Mull, Sunart, Lochaber

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 807

**Author:** Portig, A.A; Mathers, R.G; montgomery, W.I; Govier, R.N.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** The distribution and utilization of *Zostera* species in Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland.

**Journal:** Aquatic Botany

**Volume:** 47 (3-4)

**Pages:** 317-328

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 668

**Author:** Powel, H.T; Lewis, J.R.

**Year:** 1952

**Title:** Occurrence of *Fucus inflatus* L. forma *distichus* (L.) Borgesen on the North coast of Scotland

**Journal:** Nature

**Volume:** 169

**Pages:** 508

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 669

**Author:** Powell, H.T.

**Year:** 1957

**Title:** Studies in the genus *Fucus* L. II. Distribution and ecology of forms of *Fucus distichus* L. emend. Powell in Britain and Ireland.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 36

**Pages:** 663-693

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 732

**Author:** Powell, H.T.  
**Year:** 1960  
**Title:** Elminius modestus Darwin on the Isle of Cumbrae (Firth of Clyde)  
**Journal:** Nature Lond.  
**Volume:** 185  
**Pages:** 119-120  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section  
**Record Number:** 733  
**Author:** Powell, H.T.  
**Year:** 1966  
**Title:** The occurrence of *Codium adhaerens* (Cabr.) C.Ag. in Scotland, and a note on *Codium amphibium* Moore ex Harv.  
**Editor:** Barnes, H.  
**Book Title:** Some contemporary studies in marine science. A collection of original scientific papers presented to Dr. S.M. Marshall, O.B.E., F.R.S., in recognition of her contribution with the late Dr. A.P. Orr to marine biological progress.  
**City:** London  
**Publisher:** George Allen and Unwin  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 808  
**Author:** Preston, S.J; Roberts, D; Montgomery, W.I.  
**Year:** 1993  
**Title:** Shell scarring in *Calliostoma zizyphinum* (Prosobranchia, Trochidae) from Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland  
**Journal:** Journal of Molluscan Studies  
**Volume:** 59  
**Issue:** Part 2  
**Pages:** 211-222  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Thesis  
**Record Number:** 251  
**Author:** Pye, M.I.A.

**Year:** 1980

**Title:** Studies of burrows in recent sublittoral fine sediments of the west coast of Scotland.

**Academic Department:** University of Glasgow

**University:** University of Glasgow

**Number of Pages:** 253

**Thesis Type:** Ph.D.

**Notes:** a. University of Glasgow

b. Cost

c. 2

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 670

**Author:** Pyefinch, K.A; Downing, F.S.

**Year:** 1949

**Title:** Notes on the general biology of Tubularia larynx Ellis & Solander.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association

**Volume:** 28

**Pages:** 21-43

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 671

**Author:** Rankin, J.

**Year:** 1901

**Title:** Tunicata / Hydroidea / Porifera

**Book Title:** Fauna and Flora of the Clyde Area

**Publisher:** University Press, Glasgow

**Pages:** 181-182; 369-371; 372-373.

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 851

**Author:** Raymont, J.E.G.

**Year:** 1949

**Title:** Further observations on changes in the bottom fauna of a fertilized sea loch.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the UK.

**Volume:** 28 (1)

**Pages:** 9-19

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Loch Sween

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 186

**Author:** Rees, H L; Moore, D.C; Pearson, T.H; Elliott, M; Service, M; Pomfret, J; Johnson, D.

**Year:** 1990

**Title:** Procedures for the monitoring of marine benthic communities at UK sewage sludge disposal sites.

**Institution:** Government; Scottish Fisheries Information Pamphlet 18.

**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries

- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 inshore

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 431

**Author:** Reid, D.M.

**Year:** 1944

**Title:** Gammarideae (Amphipoda): with key to the families of British Gammaridea.

**Series Title:** Synopses of the British Fauna N.3

**Publisher:** Linnean Society of London

**Number of Volumes:** 1

**Number of Pages:** 1-33

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 672

**Author:** Ritchie, J.

**Year:** 1910

**Title:** On the Distribution of the Thorny Lobster (*Palinurus vulgaris*) in British Waters

**Journal:** Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edin.

**Volume:** 18

**Pages:** 68-71

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 673

**Author:** Ritchie, J.

**Year:** 1911

**Title:** Contribution to our knowledge of the Hydroid Fauna of the West of Scotland : being an account of collections made by Sir John Murray on S.Y. "Medusa"

**Journal:** Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist.

**Volume:** 76, 77, 79 & 80

**Pages:** 220-225; 29-34; 158-164; 217-225

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 437

**Author:** Roberson, D.

**Year:** 1892

**Title:** A second contribution towards a catalogue of the Amphipoda and Isopoda of the Firth of Clyde and West of Scotland

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 3

**Pages:** 199-223

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 944

**Author:** Roberts, D; Farmer, A.S.

**Year:** 1971

**Title:** The bivalve and polychaete fauna of Peel harbour.

**Institution:** Marine Biology Station Port Erin Annual Report

**Pages:** 39-47

**Notes:** a. Port Erin Marine laboratory

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 southern boundary, Peel, Isle of Man coast.

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 373

**Author:** Roberts, D.G.

**Year:** 1974

**Title:** In the depths of the Rockall Plateau.

**Journal:** The Geographical Magazine

**Pages:** 269-275

**Date:** 29th March 1974

**Notes:** a. LP British 29-03-74  
b. Free  
c. 2  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 809  
**Author:** Roberts, D; Kell, G.V.  
**Year:** 1987  
**Title:** Shell colour in *Calliostoma zizyphinum* (L.) from Strangford Lough, N. Ireland  
**Journal:** Journal of Molluscan Studies  
**Volume:** 53  
**Issue:** Part 3  
**Pages:** 273-283  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Strangford Lough

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 98  
**Author:** Roberts, J.M.  
**Year:** 1997  
**Title:** Coral reefs in the North Atlantic!  
**Journal:** Reef Encounter, newsletter of the International Society for Reef Studies,  
**Date:** December 1997  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 107  
**Author:** Roberts, J.M.  
**Year:** 1997  
**Title:** Coral in deep water.  
**Journal:** New Scientist  
**Volume:** 155 (2100)  
**Pages:** 40-43  
**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep sea

**Reference Type:** Electronic Source

**Record Number:** 187  
**Author:** Roberts, J.M.  
**Year:** 1998  
**Title:** Lophelia pertusa - a cold water coral  
**Producer:** WWF & Wildlife Trusts  
**Edition:** Marine Factsheet. s.n.  
**Type of Medium:** Website  
**Notes:** a. Available on website of UK World Wide Fund for Nature, wwf-uk.org  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas  
**URL:** [http://www.wwf-uk.org/filelibrary/pdf/lophelia\\_factsheet.pdf](http://www.wwf-uk.org/filelibrary/pdf/lophelia_factsheet.pdf)

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 32  
**Author:** Roberts, J.M.  
**Year:** 2000  
**Title:** First International Symposium on Deep Sea Corals  
**Journal:** Reef Encounter  
**Volume:** 28  
**Pages:** 23-25  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 226  
**Author:** Roberts, J.M.; Anderson, R.M.  
**Year:** 2002  
**Title:** A new laboratory method for monitoring deep-water coral polyp behaviour.  
**Journal:** Hydrobiologia  
**Volume:** 471  
**Pages:** 143-148  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 28  
**Author:** Roberts, J.M; Fixter, L.M; Davies, P.S.  
**Year:** 2001  
**Title:** Ammonium metabolism in the symbiotic sea anemone *Anemonia viridis*.  
**Journal:** Hydrobiologia  
**Volume:** 461

**Pages:** 25-35

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 150

**Author:** Roberts, J.M; Freiwald, A.

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** Deep-sea treasures.

**Journal:** BBC Wildlife, September 2001

**Volume:** September 2001

**Pages:** 30-34

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries or BBC  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 151

**Author:** Roberts, J.M; Harvey S.M; Lamont, P.A; Gage, J.D; Humphery, J.D.

**Year:** 2000

**Title:** Seabed photography, environmental assessment and evidence for deep-water trawling on the continental margin west of the Hebrides.

**Journal:** Hydrobiologia

**Volume:** 441

**Pages:** 173-183

**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep sea and shelf

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 933

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1858

**Title:** Remarks on the habits of the common mussel.

**Journal:** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.

**Volume:** Ser.3

**Issue:** 1

**Pages:** 314-315

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.18 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore



**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 881

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1868

**Title:** Notes on *Acantholegeris curvirostris* (Muller) and *Asterina gibbosa* (Pennant)

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 1

**Pages:** p45

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 882

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1868

**Title:** On *Hippolyte securifrons* a crustacean new to the Firth of Clyde

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 1

**Pages:** 82-84

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 883

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1868

**Title:** On *Porcellidium fimbriatum* of Claus

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 1

**Pages:** p98

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 884

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1868

**Title:** Notes on *Corophium longicorne* and on the occurrence of *Altentha lopyroides*

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 1

**Pages:** 104-106

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 885

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1868

**Title:** On the nudibranchiate Mollusca of the Shores of the Cumbraes

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 1

**Pages:** 204-207

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 905

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1868

**Title:** Notes on *Luida fragilissima*, *Gibella rosea*, *Solaster endeca*, *Gobius bipunctatus*, *Crenilabrus rupestris*, *Pagurus thompsoni*, *Inachus leptochirus* and *Edwardsia cornea*.

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 1

**Pages:** 36-37

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 932

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1868

**Title:** On marine dredging

**Journal:** Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow

**Volume:** 1

**Pages:** 179-183

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.21a / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 886

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1874

**Title:** On the Recent Ostracoda and Foraminifera of the Firth of Clyde with some remarks on the distribution of Mollusca

**Journal:** Transactions of the geological Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 5

**Pages:** 112-153

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 887

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1876

**Title:** On Phyllodoce lamellingera

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 2

**Pages:** 342-343

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 888

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1876

**Title:** Notes on a few of the tube building annelids

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 3

**Pages:** 31-35

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 889

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1876

**Title:** Recent marine Mollusca of the west of Scotland

**Book Title:** A contribution towards a complete list of the fauna and flora of Clydesdale and the west of Scotland (part of British Association guide book for Glasgow meeting 1876)

**Pages:** 43-48

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Robertson, D. papers No15. / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 890

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1876

**Title:** On the sea anemones of the shores of the Cumbraes

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 2

**Pages:** 24-30

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 891

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1881

**Title:** Remarks on a few hauls of the dredge, in Portree Bay, Skye

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 5

**Pages:** 11-13

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 892

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1882

**Title:** Note on *Astroorhiza limicola* and on *Amphidotus cordatus*, Penn.

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 5

**Pages:** 17-18

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 893

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1883

**Title:** Notes on four specimens of Foraminifera from Cumbrae

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 5

**Pages:** 163

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 894

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1883

**Title:** Notes on some Foraminifera new to Britain

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 5

**Pages:** p268

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 895

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1883

**Title:** Note on *Nonionina orbicularis* Brady and *Dagena curviliniata*, Blackwill and Wright

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 5

**Pages:** p274

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 896

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1884

**Title:** Notes on the common limpet

**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow

**Volume:** 1

**Pages:** 9-20

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.16 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 875

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1885

**Title:** no title - sketches and notes of Foraminifera

**Pages:** not counted

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, probably Clyde area

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 897

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1885

**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book) Notes on Pedicellariae

**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow, N.S.

**Volume:** 1

**Pages:** 132-133

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers N.3 / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 898

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1885

**Title:** Jottings from my note-book. Talitrus locusta, Linn.

**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow

**Volume:** 1

**Pages:** 130-132

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.3 / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 899

**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1886  
**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book) *Amphidotus cordatus*, Penn.  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow  
**Volume:** 1  
**Pages:** 290-293  
**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.4 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 900  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1886  
**Title:** Jottings from my note-book *Pagurus prideauxii*, Leach.  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow  
**Volume:** 1  
**Pages:** p290  
**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.4 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 901  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1886  
**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). *Scaphander lignarius*, Linn.  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow  
**Volume:** 1  
**Pages:** 293-294  
**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.4 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Manuscript  
**Record Number:** 854  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1887  
**Title:** Notes on foraminifera dredgings Clyde, Lochaber and Loch Hourm  
**Pages:** 6 pages (? - might be different book examined)  
**Notes:** a. SAMS archive - notebook found with 6 pages of notes re. L. Fyne and L. Etive  
b. Free  
c. 2

d. L. Fyne & L. Etive

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 435

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1888

**Title:** A contribution towards a catalogue of the Amphipoda and Isopoda of the Firth of Clyde

**Journal:** Proceedings of the natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 2

**Pages:** 9-99

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 902

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1888

**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). *Corystes cassivelaunus*

**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow

**Volume:** 2

**Pages:** 143-144

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.5 / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 903

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1888

**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). On some marine Mollusca.

**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow

**Volume:** 2

**Pages:** 150-153

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.5 / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 904

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1888



**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). *Mytilus edulis*, Lin.  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow  
**Volume:** 2  
**Pages:** 144-146  
**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.5 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 906  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1889  
**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). *Hyas araneus*, Lin.  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.  
**Volume:** 2  
**Pages:** 216-218  
**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.6 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 907  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1889  
**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). *Isocardia cor*, Lin.  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.  
**Volume:** 2  
**Pages:** p215

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 908  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1889  
**Title:** Jottings from my note-book. On the local distribution of *Pennatula phosphorea*, Lin., *Virgularia mirabilis*, Lam., and *Pavonaria quadrangularis*, Pall.  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.  
**Volume:** 2  
**Pages:** 211-212  
**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.6 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 911  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1889  
**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book) *Stenorhynchus longirostris*, Fabr.  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.  
**Volume:** 2  
**Pages:** 218-220  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Robertson papers No.6 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 912  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1889  
**Title:** Notice of thirteen Cumacea from the Firth of Clyde  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.  
**Volume:** 3  
**Pages:** 47-49  
**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.14c / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 436  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1890  
**Title:** Jottings from my notebook. On some differences between the marine faunas of the Firth of Clyde and Firth of Forth - re. Amphipoda  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.  
**Volume:** 2  
**Pages:** 220-221  
**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.6 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 913  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1892  
**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). *Ascophyllum mackaii* (Turn.) Holm. et Batt., forma *Robertsoni*, Batt.

**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.

**Volume:** 3

**Pages:** 270-271

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.12 / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 914

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1892

**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). *Lagis koreni*, Malmgren.

**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.

**Volume:** 3

**Pages:** 190-193

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.10 / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 915

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1892

**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). *Pleurobranchus plumula*, Mont.

**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.

**Volume:** 3

**Pages:** 268-269

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.12 / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 916

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1892

**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). *Tubularia humilis*, Allman.

**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.

**Volume:** 3

**Pages:** p190

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.10 / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 917

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1892

**Title:** (Jottings from my notebook). *Uraster glacialis*, Linn.

**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.

**Volume:** 3

**Pages:** 269-270

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.12 / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 919

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1892

**Title:** List of Foraminifera dredged in Portree Bay, Island of Skye.

**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.

**Volume:** 3

**Pages:** 239-242

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 920

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1894

**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). *Amphithoe podoceroides*, Rathke, and *Podocerus pulchellus*, Milne Edwards.

**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.

**Volume:** 4

**Pages:** 80-81

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.8 / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 921

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1894

**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). *Anceus maxillaris*, Montagu.  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.  
**Volume:** 4  
**Pages:** 82-83  
**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.8 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 922  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1894  
**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). *Aglaophenia myriophyllum*, Linn.  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.  
**Volume:** 4  
**Pages:** 83-84  
**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.8 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 923  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1894  
**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). *Buccinum undatum*, Linn.  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.  
**Volume:** 4  
**Pages:** 81-82  
**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.8 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 924  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1894  
**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). *Sacculina carcini*, Thompson.  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.  
**Volume:** 4  
**Pages:** p79  
**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.8 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 925

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1895

**Title:** Jottings from my note-book. *Halicystis ovalis* (Areschoug), an algae, specimens of which were exhibited.

**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.

**Volume:** 4

**Pages:** p174

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.11 / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 926

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1896

**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). On *Amphidotus cordatus*.

**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.

**Volume:** 4

**Pages:** 333-334

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.9 / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 927

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1896

**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). On *Cancer pagurus* (Linn.)

**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.

**Volume:** 4

**Pages:** 332-333

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.9 / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 928

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1896

**Title:** Jottings from my note-book. Lima hians, Gmel.

**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.

**Volume:** 4

**Pages:** 331-332

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.9 / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 929

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1897

**Title:** A list of the algae of Lamlash Bay, Arran, collected during September 1894.

**Journal:** Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow, N.S.

**Volume:** 5

**Pages:** 62-71

**Notes:** a. SAMS Robertson papers No.1 / Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 674

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1900

**Title:** Foraminifera.

**Book Title:** Fauna and Flora of the Clyde Area.

**Publisher:** University Press, Glasgow

**Pages:** 376-383

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 675

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1901

**Title:** Note on Bathysiphon filiformis from the Clyde

**Journal:** Glasgow Naturalist

**Volume:** 2

**Pages:** 129

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 676

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1903

**Title:** Lithothamnion glaciale (Kjellm.) A calcareous Alga new to Britain.

**Journal:** Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 6

**Pages:** 383

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 677

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1903

**Title:** Lithophyllum lenormandi, Rosenv., and Lithothamnion sonderi, Hanck.

**Journal:** Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 6

**Pages:** 384

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 678

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1904

**Title:** Lithothamnion lichenoides, Foslie, a calcareous Alga, new to Scotland.

**Journal:** Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow

**Volume:** 7

**Pages:** 109

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 874

**Author:** Robertson, D.



**Year:** c1890's

**Title:** "Mr. Robertson's list of species"

**Pages:** not counted

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, probably published

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, localities in the Clyde area plus occurrences

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 873

**Author:** Robertson, D.

**Year:** no date

**Title:** List of Clyde Foraminifera

**Pages:** not counted

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, probably published.

b. Cost

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 679

**Author:** Robertson, M

**Year:** 1907

**Title:** Studies on a Trypanosome found in the alimentary canal of *Pontobdella muricata*.

**Journal:** Proceedings of Roy. Phys. Soc. Edin.

**Volume:** 17

**Pages:** 83-108

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 880

**Author:** Robertson, Mrs. D.

**Year:** 1901

**Title:** Protozoa (Foraminifera)

**Book Title:** British Association Handbook on Natural History of Glasgow and West of Scotland

**Pages:** 376-383

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 930  
**Author:** Robertson, Mrs. D.  
**Year:** 1904  
**Title:** Lithothamnion lichenoides (Foslie) calcareous algae new to Scotland.  
**Journal:** Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow, N.S.  
**Volume:** 7  
**Pages:** p109  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 931  
**Author:** Robertson, Mrs. D.  
**Year:** 1910  
**Title:** Note on Bathysiphon filiformis, Sars, in the Clyde.  
**Journal:** The Glasgow Naturalist.  
**Volume:** 2  
**Pages:** p129  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 353  
**Author:** Rogers, A.D.  
**Year:** 1999  
**Title:** The Biology of Lophelia pertusa (Linnaeus 1758) and other deep-water reef-forming corals and impacts from human activities.  
**Journal:** International Review of Hydrobiology  
**Volume:** 84(4)  
**Pages:** 315-406  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 680  
**Author:** Rothschild, M.  
**Year:** 1936  
**Title:** Gigantism and variation in *Peringia ulvae* (Pennant) 1777, caused by infection by larval trematodes  
**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association

**Volume:** 20  
**Pages:** 537-546  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 681  
**Author:** Rothschild, M.  
**Year:** 1936  
**Title:** Preliminary note on the Trematodes Parasites of *Peringia ulvae* (Pennant) 1777  
**Journal:** Novit. Zool. Lond.  
**Volume:** 39  
**Pages:** 268-269  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 682  
**Author:** Russell, E.S.  
**Year:** 1906  
**Title:** Notes on *Depastrum cyathiforme*, Gosse.  
**Journal:** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.  
**Volume:** 13  
**Pages:** 62-65  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 683  
**Author:** Russell, E.S.  
**Year:** 1906  
**Title:** On *Trichoriza*, a new Hydroid genus  
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London  
**Pages:** 99-101  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 684  
**Author:** Russell, E.S.  
**Year:** 1907  
**Title:** The *Atractylis coccinea* of T.S.Wright  
**Journal:** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.  
**Volume:** 20  
**Pages:** 52-55  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 685  
**Author:** Russell, E.S.  
**Year:** 1908  
**Title:** On the occurrence of *Gonactinia prolifera*, Sars, in the Firth of Clyde  
**Journal:** Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow  
**Volume:** 8  
**Pages:** 27-30  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 438  
**Author:** Sanderson, J.M.  
**Year:** 1973  
**Title:** A catalogue of the Amphipoda (Crustacea) in the collection of the late D.M. Reid now in the Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh  
**Institution:** National Museums of Scotland, information series, Natural History  
**Pages:** 79  
**Notes:** a. National Museum of Scotland, Chambers Street, Edinburgh  
b. Cost  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 244  
**Author:** Sanderson, W.G.  
**Year:** 1997  
**Title:** Rarity of marine benthic species in Great Britain: Development and application of assessment criteria  
**Journal:** Aquatic Conservation-Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems

**Volume:** 7 (1)

**Pages:** 245-256

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Author Address:** Sanderson W.G., Joint Nat. Conservat. Comm., Monkstone House, City Rd., Peterborough, PE1 1JY, England

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 188

**Author:** Sayer, J.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** International Year of the Ocean, Scottish Regional Forum: the Marine Environment - Balancing Exploitation.

**City:** Oban, Scotland

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, IACMST, A&BC, Argyll College, SAMS

**Pages:** 19pp.

**Report Number:** DML Internal Reports No.210

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 439

**Author:** Scott, T.

**Year:** 1898

**Title:** Some additions to the invertebrate fauna of Loch Fyne

**Institution:** Rep. Fisheries Res. Bd. Scotland 16 (3)

**Pages:** 261-273

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 440

**Author:** Scott, T.

**Year:** 1898

**Title:** Appendix - Extra notes on some Clyde Crustacea. Addition to the Amphipoda of the Firth of Clyde.

**Institution:** Rep. Fisheries Res. Bd. Scotland 16 (3)

**Pages:** 277-278

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 441

**Author:** Scott, T.

**Year:** 1899

**Title:** Notes on recent gatherings of microcrustacea from the Clyde and Moray Firth.

**Institution:** Rep. Fisheries Res. Bd. Scotland 17 (3)

**Pages:** 248-273

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 686

**Author:** Scott, T.

**Year:** 1902

**Title:** Notes on Scottish Crustacea

**Journal:** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.

**Volume:** 5

**Pages:** 217-239

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 811

**Author:** Seed, R; Elliott, M.N; Boaden, P.J.S; O'Connor, R.J.

**Year:** 1981

**Title:** The composition and seasonal changes amongst the epifauna associated with *Fucus serratus* L. in Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland.

**Journal:** Cahiers de Biologie Marine

**Volume:** 22 (3)

**Pages:** 243-266

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 812

**Author:** Seed, R; Harris, S.

**Year:** 1980

**Title:** The epifauna of the fronds of *Laminaria digitata* Lamour in Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland.

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy

**Volume:** 80B (6)

**Pages:** 91-106

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 802

**Author:** Service, M.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Monitoring benthic habitats in a Marine Nature Reserve

**Journal:** Journal of Shellfish Research

**Volume:** 17 (5)

**Pages:** 1487-1489

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 342

**Author:** Service, M; Magorrian, B. H.

**Year:** 1997

**Title:** The extent and temporal variability of disturbance to epibenthic communities in Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland.

**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.,

**Volume:** 77

**Pages:** 1151-1164

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 516

**Author:** Shalla, S.

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** Phase 1 report : Cumaceans of the Atlantic Margin. The AFEN Surveys of 1996 and 1998.

**Institution:** A report to UKOOA funded by AFEN bursary AMJIG/00/07

**Pages:** 20

**Notes:** a. available from UKOOA

- b. Free
- c. 5
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 579

**Author:** Shalla, S.

**Year:** in preparation

**Title:** Work begun describing a new species of Hemilamprops

**Journal:** not yet known

**Notes:** a. not yet available - MS not submitted as at October 2002. Group; Cumacean crustaceans.

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 517

**Author:** Shalla, S.

**Year:** in press

**Title:** Four new species of the genus *Leucon* Kröyer, 1846 (Crustacea: Cumacea) from the Atlantic Frontier Margin, with a clarification of *L. serratus* Norman, 1879 and re-description of *L. nathorsti* Ohlin, 1901

**Journal:** submitted to: Journal of Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** [?]

**Pages:** [?]

**Notes:** a. submitted but not yet published as at October 2002. Will be available at most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 518

**Author:** Shalla, S.

**Year:** in press

**Title:** Three new species of the genus *Leucon* Kröyer, 1846, of the subgenera *Macrauloleucon* Watling 1991 and *Crymoleucon* Watling 1991 from the Atlantic Frontier Margin

**Journal:** [not yet submitted]

**Volume:** [?]

**Pages:** [?]

**Date:** MS completion June 2002

**Notes:** a. to be available from most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas



**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 371

**Author:** Shelton, R.G.J; Dooley, H.D.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** New records of the Geryonid crab, *Geryon affinis* (Milne Edwards & Bouvier) and other deep water Brachyura from the North East Atlantic.

**Journal:** Crustaceana

**Volume:** 42

**Issue:** 1

**Pages:** 108-110

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 410

**Author:** Smaldon, G; Watt, K.R.

**Year:** 1974

**Title:** A catalogue of the Sipuncula, Echiura and Priapulida in the collections of the Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh

**Institution:** Royal Scottish Museum

**Pages:** pp 31

**Date:** December 1974

**Type:** Information series

**Report Number:** Natural History 3

**Notes:** a. National Museum of Scotland, Chambers Street, Edinburgh

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea, shelf seas, shallow / inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 189

**Author:** Smallman, D.J; Harvey, S.M; Phillips, C.J.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** Progress report for MAFF Project BEB-8 - organic waste disposal in the marine environment, 1 October 1990 - 31 May 1991.

**City:** Oban, Scotland

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Pages:** 14pp+30figs

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 784  
**Author:** Somerfield, P.J; Gage, J.D.  
**Year:** 2000  
**Title:** Community structure of the benthos in Scottish Sea-lochs. IV. Multivariate spatial pattern.  
**Journal:** Marine Biology  
**Volume:** 136 (6)  
**Pages:** 1133-1145  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 942  
**Author:** Somerville, A.  
**Year:** 1889  
**Title:** Dredging off Portincross, Ayrshire  
**Journal:** extr. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow Series 2  
**Volume:** 2  
**Pages:** 189-193  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 943  
**Author:** Somerville, A.  
**Year:** 1889  
**Title:** Isocardia cor, L. in the West of Scotland  
**Journal:** extr. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow Series 2  
**Volume:** 3  
**Pages:** 42-46, pl.1  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 734  
**Author:** staff  
**Year:** 1897 on to present  
**Title:** Annual Reports

**Institution:** Scottish Association for Marine Science (formerly S.M.B.A.)

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Oban, Scotland / University Marine Biological Association, Millport : some unpublished benthic data but most covered in journal publications.

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea, shelf seas, shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 442

**Author:** Stebbing, T.R.R; Robertson, D.

**Year:** 1891

**Title:** On four new British Amphipoda

**Journal:** Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.

**Volume:** 13

**Pages:** 31-42

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 739

**Author:** Steele, J.H; McIntyre, A.D; Johnston, R; Baxter, I.G; Topping, G; Dooley, H.D.

**Year:** 1973

**Title:** Pollution studies in the Clyde Sea Area.

**Journal:** Mar. Pollut. Bull.,

**Volume:** 4

**Pages:** 153-157

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 803

**Author:** Stengel, D.B; Dring, M.J.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Seasonal variation in the pigment content and photosynthesis of different thallus regions of *Ascophyllum nodosum* (Fucales, Phaeophyta) in relation to position in the canopy.

**Journal:** Phycologia

**Volume:** 37 (4)

**Pages:** 259-268

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 800

**Author:** Stengel, D.B; Dring, M.J.

**Year:** 2000

**Title:** Copper and iron concentrations in *Ascophyllum nodosum* (Fucales, Phaeophyta) from different sites in Ireland and after culture experiments in relation to thallus age and epiphytism.

**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology

**Volume:** 246 (2)

**Pages:** 145-161

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 836

**Author:** Stentiford, G.D; Neil, D.M; Atkinson, R.J.A.

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** Alteration of burrow-related behaviour of the Norway lobster, *Nephrops norvegicus* during infection by the parasitic dinoflagellate *Hematodinium*.

**Journal:** Marine and Freshwater behaviour and physiology.

**Volume:** 34 (3)

**Pages:** 139-156

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde area.

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 837

**Author:** Stentiford, G.D; Neil, D.M; Atkinson, R.J.A.

**Year:** 2001

**Title:** The relationship of *Hematodinium* infection prevalence in a Scottish *Nephrops norvegicus* population to season, moulting and sex.

**Journal:** ICES Journal of Marine Science

**Volume:** 58 (4)

**Pages:** 814-823

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde area

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 564

**Author:** Stephen, A.C.

**Year:** 1929

**Title:** Studies on the Scottish Marine Fauna: The fauna of the Sandy and Muddy Areas of the tidal zone.

**Journal:** Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh

**Volume:** LVI

**Issue:** pt. II

**Pages:** 291-306

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 565

**Author:** Stephen, A.C.

**Year:** 1929

**Title:** Notes on the Quantitative Distribution of Mollusca and Polychaetes in Certain Intertidal Areas on the Scottish Coast

**Journal:** Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edin.

**Volume:** XXI

**Issue:** pt. 4

**Pages:** 205-216

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 687

**Author:** Stephen, A.C.

**Year:** 1930

**Title:** Studies on the Scottish Marine Fauna: Additional observations on the fauna of the Sandy and Muddy Areas of the tidal zone.

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh

**Volume:** 56

**Pages:** 521-535

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 566

**Author:** Stephen, A.C.

**Year:** 1931

**Title:** A new sipunculan worm (*Phascolosoma cluthensis*, sp. nov.) from the Firth of Clyde

**Journal:** The Scottish Naturalist  
**Volume:** 188  
**Pages:** 59-61  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 567  
**Author:** Stephen, A.C.  
**Year:** 1945  
**Title:** Molluscan Ecology  
**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
**Pages:** 14-16  
**Type:** section in SMBA Annual Report 1944-45  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore Clyde area; some settlement data

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 568  
**Author:** Stephenson, J.  
**Year:** 1911  
**Title:** The Nemertines of Millport and its vicinity  
**Journal:** Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh  
**Volume:** 48  
**Pages:** 1-29  
**Notes:** a. Scottish Association for Marine Science, Dunbeg by Oban, PA37 1QA, U.K.  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 569  
**Author:** Stephenson, J.  
**Year:** 1913  
**Title:** On some littoral Oligochaeta of the Clyde  
**Journal:** Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh  
**Volume:** 48  
**Pages:** 31-65  
**Notes:** a. Scottish Association for Marine Science, Dunbeg by Oban, PA37 1QA, U.K.  
b. Free  
c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 268

**Author:** Stock, J.H.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** Deep-water Pycnogonida of the INCAL, BIOGAS, GEOMANCHE and SAFARI cruises.

**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.

**Volume:** 64

**Pages:** 743-749

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 735

**Author:** Stone, R.L; Barnes, H.

**Year:** 1973

**Title:** The general biology of *Verruca stroemia* (O.F. Muller) I. Geographical and regional distribution; cirral activity and feeding.

**Journal:** Journal of exp. mar. Biol. Ecol.

**Volume:** 12

**Pages:** 167-185

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 736

**Author:** Stone, R.L; Barnes, H.

**Year:** 1974

**Title:** The general biology of *Verruca stroemia* (O.F. Muller) III. Seasonal changes in body weight and biochemical composition..

**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology

**Volume:** 14

**Pages:** 27-36

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 369

**Author:** Sumida, P.Y.G; Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Postlarval development in shallow and deep-sea ophiuroids (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) of the NE Atlantic Ocean.

**Journal:** Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society

**Volume:** 124

**Issue:** 3

**Pages:** 267-300

**Date:** November 1, 1998

**Notes:** a. Electronic journal (<http://www.idealibrary.com/links/doi/10.1006/zjls.1999.8014/pdf>) & most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 368

**Author:** Sumida, P.Y.G.; Tyler, P.A.; Lampitt, R.S.; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 2000

**Title:** Reproduction, dispersal and settlement of the bathyal ophiuroid *Ophiocten gracilis* in the N.E. Atlantic Ocean.

**Journal:** Marine Biology

**Volume:** 137

**Pages:** 623-630

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea, shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 612

**Author:** Tebble, N; Chambers, S.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** Polychaetes from Scottish Waters, Part 1. Family Polynoidae

**Series Title:** Royal Scottish Museum Studies

**City:** Edinburgh

**Publisher:** Royal Scottish Museum

**Number of Pages:** 73

**Notes:** a. National Museums of Scotland

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 494

**Author:** Tett, P.



**Year:** 1995

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Charles Darwin 93/95

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 28

**Date:** 30th May 1995

**Notes:**

- a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shelf seas - a small amount of biological sampling in SES area on leg 1 by Lynda Mitchell for meiofauna.

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 434

**Author:** Thompson, T.E.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** Molluscs : Benthic Opisthobranchs (Mollusca: Gastropoda) (Second Ed.)

**Series Title:** Synopses of the British fauna

**Publisher:** Linnean Society of London

**Number of Volumes:** 1

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea (?) shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 227

**Author:** Thomson, C. Wyville

**Year:** 1874

**Title:** The Depths of the Sea

**City:** London

**Edition:** 2nd edition

**Notes:** a. Most marine libraries

b. Cost (?)

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep sea - first account of the deep-sea fauna in the area

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 762

**Author:** Tiodd, C.D; Turner, S.J.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** Ecology of intertidal and sublittoral cryptic epifaunal assemblages. 2. Non-lethal overgrowth of encrusting bryozoans by colonial ascidians.

**Journal:** Journal of exp. mar. Biol. Ecol.

**Volume:** 115

**Pages:** 113-126

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 367

**Author:** Tizard, T.H.

**Year:** 1894

**Title:** Deep-sea exploration in Faroe Channel. HMS 'Triton' 1882.

**Journal:** H.D. Publication 141

**Notes:** a. LP British 26-04-99(x)  
b. Free  
c. 5 (predates modern fishery)  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea (part)

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 366

**Author:** Tizard, T.H; Murray, J.

**Year:** 1882

**Title:** Exploration of the Faeroe Channel, during the summer of 1880, in H.M.'s hired ship 'Knight Errant'.

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh.

**Volume:** II

**Pages:** 538-719

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5 (predates modern fishery)  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea (part)

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 764

**Author:** Todd, C.D.

**Year:** 1985

**Title:** Reproductive strategies of north temperate rocky shore invertebrates.

**Editor:** Moore, P.G. and Seed, R. (eds.)

**Book Title:** The Ecology of rocky coasts.

**Pages:** 203-219

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 760

**Author:** Todd, C.D; Lewis, J.R.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** Effects of low temperature on *Laminaria digitata* in south western Scotland

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Volume:** 16

**Pages:** 199-201

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 761

**Author:** Todd, C.D; Turner, S.J.

**Year:** 1986

**Title:** Ecology of intertidal and sublittoral cryptic epifaunal assemblages . 1. Experimental rationale and the analysis of larval settlement

**Journal:** Journal of exp. mar. Biol. Ecol.

**Volume:** 99

**Pages:** 199-231

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 570

**Author:** Todd, G.B.

**Year:** 1901

**Title:** Echinodermata.

**Book Title:** Fauna and Flora of the Clyde Area

**Publisher:** University Press, Glasgow

**Pages:** 364-366

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 752

**Author:** Tuck, I.D; Atkinson, R.J.A; Chapman, C.J.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** The structure and seasonal variability in the spatial distribution of *Nephrops norvegicus* burrows.

**Journal:** Ophelia

**Volume:** 40  
**Pages:** 79pp  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 848  
**Author:** Tuck, I.D; Atkinson, R.J.A.  
**Year:** 1995  
**Title:** Unidentified burrow surface trace from the Clyde Sea area.  
**Journal:** Netherlands Journal of Sea Research  
**Volume:** 34 (4)  
**Pages:** 331-335  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 838  
**Author:** Tuck, I.D; Atkinson, R.J.A; Chapman, C.J.  
**Year:** 2000  
**Title:** Population biology of the Norway lobster, *Nephrops norvegicus* (L.) in the Firth of Clyde, Scotland II: fecundity and size at onset of sexual maturity.  
**Journal:** ICES Journal of Marine Science  
**Volume:** 57 (4)  
**Pages:** 1227-1239  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde area

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 845  
**Author:** Tuck, I.D; Champman, C.J; Atkinson, R.J.A.  
**Year:** 1997  
**Title:** Population biology of the Norway lobster, *Nephrops norvegicus* (L) in the Firth of Clyde, Scotland .1. Growth and density.  
**Journal:** ICES Journal of Marine Science  
**Volume:** 54 (1)  
**Pages:** 125-135  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 737

**Author:** Tuck, I.D; Hall, S.J; Robertson, M.R; Armstrong, E; Basford, D.J.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Effects of physical trawling disturbance in a previously unfished sheltered Scottish sea loch.

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Volume:** 162

**Pages:** 227-242

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Author Address:** tucki@marlab.ac.uk

**Reference Type:** Manuscript

**Record Number:** 864

**Author:** Turbyne

**Year:** 1891

**Title:** Log Book No.1 (Turbyne) May 21st 1891 to Feb. 29th 1892

**Pages:** 270pp

**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, Millport Marine Station records of dredges etc.

b. Cost

c. 2

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, mainly Clyde area

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 486

**Author:** Tyler, P.A.

**Year:** 1981

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 12/81 leg 2

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 8

**Date:** 21st August 1981

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' Agassiz trawl and epibenthic sled plus Agassiz trawl west of Anton Dorhn seamount.

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 508

**Author:** Tyler, P.A.

**Year:** 1983

**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 10/83

**Institution:** Scottish Association for Marine Science & Dept. of Oceanography University College Swansea

**Pages:** 33

**Date:** 7th August 1983

**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas - numerous trawls and boxcores.

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 297

**Author:** Tyler, P.A.

**Year:** 1986

**Title:** Studies of a benthic time series: reproductive biology of benthic invertebrates in the Rockall Trough.

**Journal:** Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.,

**Volume:** 88B

**Pages:** 175-190

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 253

**Author:** Tyler, P.A. and Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1980

**Title:** Reproductive patterns in deep sea ophiuroids from the northeast Atlantic.

**Editor:** (Ed.), M. Jangoux

**Book Title:** Echinoderms - past and present

**City:** Rotterdam

**Publisher:** Balkema.

**Pages:** 417-421

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 302

**Author:** Tyler, P.A; Billett, D.S.M; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1987

**Title:** The ecology and reproductive biology of *Cherbonniera utriculus* and *Molpadia blakei* from the N.E. Atlantic.

**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.,  
**Volume:** 67  
**Pages:** 385-397  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Book Section  
**Record Number:** 248  
**Author:** Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.  
**Year:** 1979  
**Title:** Reproductive ecology of deep-sea ophiuroids from the Rockall Trough.  
**Editor:** (Eds), E. Naylor and R.G. Hartnoll  
**Book Title:** In Cyclic phenomena in marine plants and animals,  
**City:** Oxford  
**Publisher:** Pergamon Press.  
**Pages:** 215-222  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 252  
**Author:** Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.  
**Year:** 1980  
**Title:** Reproduction and growth of the deep-sea brittlestar *Ophiura ljunmani* (Lyman).  
**Journal:** Oceanol. Acta  
**Volume:** 3  
**Pages:** 177-185  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 335  
**Author:** Tyler, P.A.; Gage, J.D.  
**Year:** 1982  
**Title:** The reproductive biology of *Ophiacantha bidentata* (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) from the Rockall Trough  
**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.  
**Volume:** 62  
**Pages:** 45-55  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

- b. Free
- c. 5
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 337

**Author:** Tyler, P.A.; Grant, A.; Pain, S.L.; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** Is annual reproduction in deep-sea echinoderms a response to variability in their environment?

**Journal:** Nature

**Volume:** 300

**Issue:** 5894

**Pages:** 747-750

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 365

**Author:** Tyler, P.A.; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** Ophiopluteus ramosus, the larval form of Ophiocten gracilis (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea).

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the UK

**Volume:** 62

**Pages:** 485-486

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 259

**Author:** Tyler, P.A.; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1983

**Title:** The reproductive biology of Ypsilothuria talismani (Holothuroidea: Dendrochirota) from the N.E. Atlantic.

**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.

**Volume:** 63

**Pages:** 609-616

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea



**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 260

**Author:** Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D; and Pain, S.L.

**Year:** 1983

**Title:** Reproductive variability in deep-sea echinoderms and molluscs from the Rockall Trough.

**Journal:** Oceanol. Acta, Proc.17th European Mar.Biol. Sym.,

**Pages:** 191-195

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 269

**Author:** Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** Seasonal reproduction of *Echinus affinis* (Echinodermata: Echinoidea) in the Rockall Trough, northeast Atlantic Ocean.

**Journal:** Deep-Sea Res.

**Volume:** 31

**Pages:** 387-402

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 270

**Author:** Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** The reproductive biology of echinothuriid and cidarid sea urchins from the deep sea (Rockall Trough, North-east Atlantic Ocean).

**Journal:** Mar. Biol.

**Volume:** 80

**Pages:** 63-74

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 336

**Author:** Tyler, P.A.; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** Seasonal reproduction of *Echinus affinis* (Echinodermata: Echinoidea) in the Rockall Trough, northeast Atlantic

**Journal:** Deep-Sea Research

**Volume:** 31

**Pages:** 387-402

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 364

**Author:** Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D; Billett, D.S.M.

**Year:** 1992

**Title:** Reproduction and recruitment in deep-sea invertebrate populations in the N.E. Atlantic Ocean: a review of the options.

**Editor:** Editor: Colombo, G.; Ferrari, I.; Ceccherelli, V.U.; Rossi, R.

**Book Title:** Marine Eutrophication and population dynamics - 25th European Marine Biology Symposium 10-15 Sept, 1990

**City:** Institute of Zoology, University of Ferrar

**Publisher:** Olsen & Olsen, Denmark

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 313

**Author:** Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D; Paterson, G.L.J; Rice, A.L.

**Year:** 1993

**Title:** Dietary constraints on reproductive periodicity in two sympatric deep-sea astropectinid sea stars.

**Journal:** Mar. Biol.

**Volume:** 115

**Pages:** 267-277

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 44

**Author:** Tyler, P A; Harvey, R; Giles, L; GAGE, J.D.

**Year:** 1992

**Title:** Reproductive strategies and diet in deep-sea nuculanid protobranchs (Bivalvia: Nuculoidea) from the Rockall Trough.

**Journal:** Marine Biology  
**Volume:** 114  
**Pages:** 571-580  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings  
**Record Number:** 283  
**Author:** Tyler, P.A; Muirhead, A; Colman, J.  
**Year of Conference:** 1985  
**Title:** Observations on continuous reproduction in large deep-sea epibenthos.  
**Conference Name:** Proceedings 19th European Marine Biological Symposium,  
**Conference Location:** Plymouth  
**Publisher:** Cambridge University Press  
**Pages:** 223-230  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 284  
**Author:** Tyler, P.A; Muirhead, A; Billett, D.S.M; Gage, J.D.  
**Year:** 1985  
**Title:** Reproductive biology of the deep-sea holothurians *Laetmogone violacea* and *Benthogone rosea* (Elasipoda: Holothurioidea).  
**Journal:** Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.  
**Volume:** 23  
**Pages:** 269-277  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings  
**Record Number:** 285  
**Author:** Tyler, P.A; Muirhead, A; Gage, J.D; Billett, D.S.M.  
**Year of Conference:** 1985  
**Title:** Gametogenic strategies in deep-sea echinoids and holothurians.  
**Conference Name:** Proc. 5th Int. Echinoderm Conf.,  
**Conference Location:** Galway  
**Publisher:** Rotterdam: A.A.Balkema.  
**Pages:** 135-140  
**Date:** 24-29th September, 1984

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 328

**Author:** Tyler, P.A.; Pain, S.L.; Gage, J.D.

**Year of Conference:** 1982

**Title:** Gametogenic cycles in deep-sea phanerozoan asteroids from the NE Atlantic.

**Editor:** (Ed.), J.M. Lawrence

**Conference Name:** International Echinoderms Conference

**Conference Location:** Tampa, Florida

**Publisher:** A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam

**Pages:** 431-434

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 334

**Author:** Tyler, P.A.; Pain, S.L.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** The reproductive biology of the deep-sea asteroid *Bathybiaster vexillifer*

**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.

**Volume:** 62

**Pages:** 57-69

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings

**Record Number:** 261

**Author:** Tyler, P.A.; Pain, S.L.; Gage, J.D.

**Year of Conference:** 1983

**Title:** Gametogenic cycles in deep-sea phanerozoan asteroids from the N.E. Atlantic.

**Editor:** J.M. Lawrence (Ed.)

**Conference Name:** International Echinoderm Conferences

**Conference Location:** Tampa Bay, Florida, U.S.A.

**Publisher:** Rotterdam: A.A.Balkema.

**Number of Volumes:** 431-434

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 271

**Author:** Tyler, P.A; Pain, S.L; Gage, J.D; Billett, D.S.M.

**Year:** 1984

**Title:** The reproductive biology of deep-sea forcipulate sea stars (Asteroidea: Echinodermata) from the N.E. Atlantic Ocean.

**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.

**Volume:** 64

**Pages:** 587-601

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 14

**Author:** Vadas, R.L; Burrows, M.T; Hughes, R.N.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** Foraging strategies of dogwhelks, *Nucella lapillus* (L.): interacting effects of age, diet and chemical cues to the threat of predation.

**Journal:** Oecologia

**Volume:** 100

**Pages:** 439-450

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 738

**Author:** Warwick, R.M; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1975

**Title:** Nearshore zonation of benthic fauna, especially Nematoda, in Loch Etive.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 55

**Pages:** 295-311

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book

**Record Number:** 770

**Author:** Warwick, R.M; Platt, H.M; Somerfield, P.J.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Free-living marine nematodes: (part 3)

**Series Title:** Synopses of the British Fauna

**Publisher:** Linnean Society of London

**Volume:** 53

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 571

**Author:** Watkin, E.E.

**Year:** 1937

**Title:** The Amphipod genus Bathyporeia

**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now Scottish Association for Marine Science)

**Pages:** 10-12

**Type:** SMBA Annual Report 1936-37

**Notes:** a. Scottish Association for Marine Science, Dunbeg by Oban, PA37 1QA, U.K.

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 572

**Author:** Watkin, E.E.

**Year:** 1938

**Title:** A revision of the Amphipod genus Bathyporeia, Lindstrom.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association

**Volume:** 23

**Pages:** 211-236

**Notes:** a. Scottish Association for Marine Science, Dunbeg by Oban, PA37 1QA, U.K.

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 443

**Author:** Watkin, E.E.

**Year:** 1942

**Title:** The macrofauna of the intertidal sand of Kames bay, Millport, Buteshire

**Journal:** Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh

**Volume:** 60

**Pages:** 543-561

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
 b. Free  
 c. 3  
 d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book  
**Record Number:** 773  
**Author:** Westheide, W.  
**Title:** Polychaetes : Interstitial Families  
**Series Title:** Synopses of the British Fauna  
**Publisher:** Linnean Society of London  
**Volume:** 44  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
 b. Free  
 c. 3  
 d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 815  
**Author:** Wilding, T.A.  
**Year:** 2002  
**Title:** Taxonomy and ecology of *Toxosarcon alba* sp. nov. from Loch Linnhe, west coast of Scotland, UK.  
**Journal:** Journal of Foraminiferal Research  
**Volume:** 32 (4)  
**Pages:** ??  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
 b. Free  
 c. 3  
 d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Loch Etive

**Reference Type:** Edited Book  
**Record Number:** 407  
**Editor:** Wilding, T.A.; Gage, J.D.  
**Year:** 1995  
**Title:** Skeletal growth marks in the brittle star *Ophiura ophiura* (Linnaeus): do they reflect a seasonal growth pattern?  
**Series Editor:** Emson, R.; Smith, A.; Campbell, A.C.  
**Series Title:** Echinoderm Research 1995  
**City:** Rotterdam  
**Publisher:** Balkema  
**Number of Volumes:** 1  
**Number of Pages:** 283-291  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
 b. Free  
 c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 191

**Author:** Wilding, T.A; Gibson, R.N; Sayer, M.D.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Biological monitoring of Special Areas of Conservation: a handbook of methods for detecting change. Part 2 Procedural guidelines. Recording benthic and demersal fish populations in dense vegetative cover

**City:** Oban, Scotland

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 192

**Author:** Wilding, T.A; Gibson, R.N; Sayer, M.D.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Biological monitoring of Special Areas of Conservation: a handbook of methods for detecting change. Part 2 Procedural guidelines. Sampling fish in rock pools.

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 816

**Author:** Wilding, T.aA; Sayer, M.D.J.

**Year:** 2002

**Title:** Evaluating artificial reef performance: approaches to predeployment research

**Journal:** ICES Journal of Marine Science

**Volume:** 59 (in press)

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 193

**Author:** Wilding, T.A; Sayer, M.D.J.

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** Artificial reefs on the west coast of Scotland: a feasibility study.

**City:** Oban, Scotland



**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Pages:** 61pp.

**Report Number:** DML Internal Report 203

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 194

**Author:** Wilding, T.A; Sayer, M.D.J.

**Year:** 1997

**Title:** The potential for artificial reefs based on aggregate by-products. Final report to Foster Yeoman Ltd

**City:** Oban, Scotland

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Pages:** 34

**Report Number:** DML Internal Report 207

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 190

**Author:** Wilding, T.A; Sayer, M.D.J; Gibson, R.N.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Biological monitoring of Special Areas of Conservation: a handbook of methods for detecting change. Part 2 Procedural guidelines. Sampling benthic and demersal fish populations in subtidal rock habitats.

**City:** Oban, Scotland

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 195

**Author:** Wilding, T.A; Sayer, M.D

**Year:** 2000

**Title:** Project Reef 2000, Interim Report, May 1998-May 1999

**City:** Oban, Scotland

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Pages:** 25pp.

**Report Number:** DML Internal Report

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 344

**Author:** Wilkinson, M; Fuller, I.A; Telfer, T.C; Moore, C.G; Kingston, P.F.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** A conservation-orientated survey of the intertidal seashore of Northern Ireland. (Northern Ireland littoral survey).

**Institution:** Contractor: Heriot Watt University, Institute of Offshore Engineering, Edinburgh

**Report Number:** IOE Report, No. IOE/83/206.

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 106

**Author:** Willcox, M; Nickell, T.D.

**Year:** 1998

**Title:** Field evidence of poecilogony in *Capitella capitata*

**Journal:** Ophelia

**Volume:** 49

**Pages:** 141-145

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 444

**Author:** Williams, G.

**Year:** 1954

**Title:** Fauna of Strangford Lough and neighbouring coasts

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy

**Volume:** 53

**Pages:** 29-133

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 298

**Author:** Williams, R.

**Year:** 1986

**Title:** The occurrence of *Trilasmis kaempferi* (Cirripedia, Lepadomorpha) in the Rockall Trough on a previously unrecorded host, *Neolithodes grimaldii* (Decapoda, Anomura).

**Journal:** Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.,

**Volume:** 88B

**Pages:** 309-310

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 339

**Author:** Wilson, J.B.

**Year:** 1979

**Title:** The distribution of the coral *Lophelia pertusa* (L.) [*L. prolifera* (Pallas)] in the North East Atlantic.

**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.

**Volume:** 59

**Pages:** 149-164

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea, shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 340

**Author:** Wilson, J.B.

**Year:** 1979

**Title:** 'Patch' development of the deep-water coral *Lophelia pertusa* (L.) on Rockall Bank.

**Journal:** J.mar. biol. Ass. UK

**Volume:** 59

**Pages:** 165-177

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 362

**Author:** Wilson, J.B; Desmond, J.M.

**Year:** 1985

**Title:** Shelfbreak faunas on the eastern margin of the Rockall Trough and Faroe-Shetland Channel.

**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh.

**Volume:** 88

**Pages:** 315-316

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 688

**Author:** Wilson, J.G.

**Year:** 2002 (in press)

**Title:** Biodiversity on sandy and muddy shores

**Editor:** Nunn, J.

**Book Title:** Marine Biodiversity in Ireland and adjacent waters

**City:** Belfast

**Publisher:** Ulster Museum

**Notes:** a. in press, Ulster Museum, Belfast

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shelf seas, shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 794

**Author:** Wong, Y.M; Moore, P.G.

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** Observations on the activity and life history of the scavenging isopod *Natanolana borealis* Lilljeborg (Isopoda: Cirolanidae) from Loch Fyne, Scotland.

**Journal:** Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science

**Volume:** 42 (2)

**Pages:** 247-262

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Loch Fyne

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 613

**Author:** Woodham, A.

**Year:** 1991

**Title:** Distribution and population studies on *Myzostoma cirriferum* (Myzostomida) in a Scottish sea loch

**Journal:** Bulletin of Marine Science

**Volume:** 48

**Issue:** 2

**Pages:** 595-596

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 614

**Author:** Woodham, A.

**Year:** 1992

**Title:** Distribution and population studies on *Myzostoma cirriferum* (Myzostomida) in a Scottish sea loch

**Journal:** Polychaete Research Newsletter, No.

**Volume:** 14

**Pages:** 10.

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section

**Record Number:** 615

**Author:** Woodham, A.

**Year:** 1992

**Title:** Distribution and population studies on *Myzostoma cirriferum* Leuckart (Myzostomida) in a Scottish sea loch

**Editor:** Colombo, G.; Ferrari, I.; Ceccherelli, V. U.; Rossi, R.

**Book Title:** Marine eutrophication and population dynamics

**City:** Fredensborg

**Publisher:** Olsen & Olsen

**Pages:** 247-255

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 552

**Author:** Wyatt, C.E; Pearson, T.H.

**Year:** 1982

**Title:** The Loch Eil Project: population characteristics of ciliate protozoans from organically enriched sea-loch sediments

**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology

**Volume:** 56

**Pages:** 279-303

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free

- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 746

**Author:** Yau, C; Boyle, P.R.

**Year:** 1996

**Title:** Ecology of *Sepiola atlantica* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in the shallow sublittoral zone.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom

**Volume:** 76 (3)

**Pages:** 733-748

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 689

**Author:** Yonge, C.M.

**Year:** 1949

**Title:** On the structure and adaptations of the Tellinacea, deposit-feeding Eulamellibranchia.

**Journal:** Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London

**Volume:** 234, No. 609

**Issue:** Series B

**Pages:** 29-76

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 23

**Author:** Young, C.M; Tyler, P.A; Emson, R.H; Gage, J.D.

**Year:** 1993

**Title:** Perception and selection of macrophyte detritus falls by the bathyal echinoid *Stylocidaris lineata*.

**Journal:** Deep-Sea Research

**Volume:** 40

**Pages:** 1475-1486

**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 361

**Author:** Young, C.M; Tyler, P.A.

**Year:** 1993

**Title:** Embryos of the deep-sea echinoid *Echinus affinis* require high pressure for development.

**Journal:** Limnology & Oceanography

**Volume:** 38

**Issue:** 1

**Pages:** 178-181

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 5

d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 747

**Author:** Zhang, Z.

**Year:** 1983

**Title:** 3 new species of free-living marine nematodes from a sublittoral station in Firemore Bay, Scotland

**Journal:** Cahiers de Biologie Marine

**Volume:** 24 (2)

**Pages:** 219-229

**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries

b. Free

c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore